SAC, Baltimore 12/2/68

Director, FBI

HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN
INPERSONATION;
THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT,
PRESIDENT-ELECT AND VICE PRESIDENT
INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR HARASSING TELEPHONE CALLS

7-22-80 219087

b6
b7C

At 1:35 a.m. 12/1/68 [redacted] called the Bureau. She reported that subject has been making annoying telephone calls to her and some of her friends for several weeks. She said she has reported this to the telephone company, to no avail.

She explained that she became acquainted with subject about five years ago, through her employment. She has not seen him in several years. She said he is a "nut" who has some affection for her, although they were never close and she is married to [redacted] She advised that Brown resides at 1516 North 16th Street, Arlington, Virginia.

b6
b7C

[redacted] said that about three weeks ago, Brown called her neighbor, [redacted] who lives in the apartment directly under her, and is an employee of the Navy Department, Payroll Division. He identified himself to [redacted] as "Captain Wilson of the FBI" and proceeded to ask her questions about [redacted] which [redacted] answered because of his representation.

[redacted] also stated that Brown, in some of his phone conversations with her, has stated that he was going to kill President-Elect Nixon, President Johnson, and Vice President Humphrey. She also said Brown has served time in the Federal Prison at Lewisburg for obtaining loans from a Bethesda, Maryland, bank using a false identity.

b6
b7C

REC-64 7-50152-19

DEC 2 1968

1 - Richmond (For info)
1 - Washington Field (For info)
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Young

NOTE: Call received by SA D.H. Young, Special Investigative Div., Info re threats furnished to Agent Barry H. Green, Secret Service, telephonically at 2:10 a.m. 12/1/68 by SA Young.

DHY:mjj:pmn
(8)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

XEROX DEC 4 1968

62-109276

62-77485

62-88461

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Letter to Baltimore
RE: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN

All offices see your files which indicate that a person possibly identical with subject was the subject of an impersonation case in early 1960's involving the obtaining of bank loans in Bethesda by the impersonation of a DHEW doctor. He was sentenced to 11 months on three counts in Baltimore. He was also the subject of an extortion case in 1960 and an ITSMV case in 1963, Washington Field origin in both, where prosecution was declined. b6 b7C

Baltimore interview [redacted] regarding any violations within Bureau jurisdiction. Furnish results of interviews in form suitable for dissemination.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO: Mr. Rosen

DATE: December 17, 1968

FROM: R. I. Shroder

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder

SUBJECT: HERBERT W. BROWN;
JOHN EDGAR HOOVER;
PRESIDENT LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON;
PRESIDENT-ELECT RICHARD M. NIXON,
EXTORTION - THREAT AGAINST
THE PRESIDENT

Attached is a rough draft work memo setting forth details of telephone call between the Duty Agent, General Investigative Division, and the complainant. The attachment should be filed for permanent record.

ACTION:

File. ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

RIS:ctj

MCT-1

47-50152-20

REC-78

DEC

6-186

177

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: December 17, 1968

FROM : R. I. Shroder

SUBJECT: HERBERT W. BROWN;
JOHN EDGAR HOOVER, PRESIDENT
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON, PRESIDENT-ELECT RICHARD M. NIXON,
EXTORTION - THREAT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] telephonically contacted the Bureau at 1:20 a.m., 12/17/68 and related that she had just completed a telephone conversation with Herbert W. Brown of 1516 North 16th Road, Apartment 1, Arlington, Virginia, during which Brown threatened to get Mr. Hoover, President Johnson, and President-Elect Nixon.

[redacted] related Brown had been harassing her for several years with obscene phone calls and in an effort to stop these calls had her telephone number changed several times, the last being an unlisted number, on 12/10/68. She said Brown got her unlisted telephone number by calling the Prince Georges County Police and related to them that he was her brother and he had to contact her in view of an emergency. The police obtained [redacted] telephone number for Brown [redacted] stated at the outset of the conversation he asked her what she thought of the events in todays newspaper? When she asked for a clarification of this statement, Brown used most obscene language stating President Johnson was back in town, John Edgar Hoover had been reappointed and that President-Elect

b6 b7C

b6 b7C

ENCLOSURE 47-50152-

Nixon was not going to help the country and they all had to go stating How would you like to see Johnson dead. [redacted] stated he could not do this to which Brown commented, "look I know whats good for this country." [redacted] asked Brown what he meant by this statement to which he related that while he did not have a gun he had access to a "44 - 40 and other weapons and that he had some friends who would help him. Brown related to [redacted] that he had previously lived across the street from Congressman Adam Clayton Powell and that he had some Negro friends who would help him relating that give them a few drinks and they will do anything. [redacted] said Brown continued with most obscene statements, stating that he was going to get Johnson and Hoover tomorrow and that he knew where Hoover lived and that if he did not get Johnson tomorrow he would get him in Texas as the security there was not as tight as in Washington, D. C.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that Brown did not appear to be under the influence of alcohol and that he was particularly bitter toward Mr. Hoover for having him convicted in Baltimore on a false loan charge. [redacted] said that Brown related that he was working for Spears Enterprises, an advertising agency and a book company at 1616 North 16th Street, Northwest, Washington, D. C. [redacted] files on one Herbert Whitney Brown, FBI Number 603931D may be identical to the above Herbert W. Brown involved in this case. ~~[illegible]~~ His identification record reflects numerous arrests and that he was convicted in 1962 and 1963 for violation of the Impersonation Act and Federal Housing Act matters.

b6
b7C

ACTION:

Special Agent Robert Andrews, Secret Service, was advised of the threats concerning President Johnson and Nixon.

Special Agent Jessie Hall of the Senior Resident Agency, Alexandria, Virginia, was advised of the above and instructed to immediately interview Brown concerning the above and to make every effort to place Brown in custody. Hall at 7:05 telephonically stated that on arriving at Brown's address, Brown consented to be interviewed only by one Agent at which time Hall entered Brown's apartment and related to him that the FBI desired to interview him regarding alleged threatening calls and Brown went into a lengthy obscenities, claiming the FBI had killed his wife "as sure as though you had held a gun to her head." He stated he had gone this route before and that he had received a call from a woman he had known six or seven years to discuss a private matter and claimed that it was all a hoax made up to harass him.

Hall related that Brown claimed that he was ill with the flu and from his actions appeared to be mentally unstable. Hall stated he discussed the obscene complaints and threatening calls with AUSA John D. Schmidtlen who advised that he referred not to give a prosecutive opinion until an affidavit was obtained from the complainant.

Special Agent George Cronin, Hyattsville Resident Agency, was instructed to immediately interview [redacted] and obtain a signed statement and contact the Alexandria Resident Agency regarding the results of same. In addition to the above, Special Agent Jessie Hall in Bureau car 44 is maintaining a surveillance on Brown's residence pending receipt of the information obtained from [redacted]

b6
b7C

RJP:ms

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: December 17, 1968

FROM : A. Rosen

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. McKinnon
1 - Mr. Bishop

SUBJECT: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN;
J. EDGAR HOOVER - VICTIM
EXTORTION
THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT
AND PRESIDENT-ELECT

SYNOPSIS: This is to advise that at 1:20 a.m., 12/17/68, [redacted] telephonically advised the Bureau that captioned subject, in a telephone conversation with her from Virginia to her home in Maryland, had threatened the Director, the President and the President-elect. Investigation was immediately instituted. Subject was located and interviewed by Bureau Agents at his residence in Arlington, Virginia. Interviewing Agents described him as an obviously mentally deranged individual. Subject denied making any threats.

b6
b7C

The U. S. Attorney, Alexandria, has indicated that upon the receipt of a signed statement from [redacted] concerning the details of subject's conversation with her, he will authorize prosecution of subject under the Federal Extortion Statute. Subject is being closely surveilled by Agents until an arrest warrant is obtained. U. S. Secret Service immediately notified.

b6
b7C

62-193078
62-112591
62-12188
62-109276

ACTION:

We are affording this investigation thorough and immediate attention and upon the obtaining of a warrant subject will be promptly arrested.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

XEROX
JAN 3 1968

CRM:rpr
(7)

DETAILS - PAGE TWO

MCT-1 47-50152

REC-18

2 DEC 20 1968

XEROX
DEC 28 1968

54 JAN 14 1969

Memorandum to Mr. DeLoach
Re: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN

DETAILS: [redacted] b6 b7C
telephonically advised the Bureau at 1:20 a.m., 12/17/68, that subject Brown of Arlington, Virginia, has been harassing her for several years with obscene telephone calls and that she has had her telephone number changed several times for this reason.

She advised that she had just received another call from Brown in which Brown threatened the life of Mr. Hoover, the President and the President-elect. The subject indicated to her he had access to two firearms and other weapons and indicated he had friends that would assist him.

Agents of our Richmond Office immediately instituted investigation and located subject Brown at his residence in Arlington, Virginia. He was thoroughly interviewed; however Agents described him as an obviously mentally deranged individual. He denied making any threats to victims and claimed the charge made by [redacted] is a hoax made up to harass him. The U. S. Attorney in Alexandria, Virginia, has indicated that upon the receipt of a signed statement containing the details of the conversation between subject and [redacted] b6 b7C he will authorize prosecution of subject under the Federal Extortion Statute. Baltimore Agents are in the process now of obtaining this statement.

Until Agents in Arlington, Virginia, receive this statement and a warrant is obtained for subject, subject is being kept under surveillance in his residence.

Our files reveal that Brown was previously the subject of investigations by the Bureau. He was found guilty in 1963 of Impersonation and Federal Housing Administration violations and in 1960 was the subject of an Extortion investigation in which he attempted to extort money from an individual. Prosecution was declined in this matter.

Inasmuch as subject made threats against the President and President-elect, U. S. Secret Service has been advised of the developments in this case.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
DEC 17 1968

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

TELETYPE

FBI BALTO

1158AMURGENT 12/17/68 SXL

TO DIRECTOR AND RICHMOND

FROM BALTIMORE (47-3601) 2P

"CHANGED" - HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN, IMPERSONATION; THREAT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT, AND VICE PRESIDENT; INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR HARRASSING TELEPHONE CALLS; EXTORTION; LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM OO RICHMOND.

TITLE MARKED "CHANGED" TO INCLUDE THE ADDITIONAL CHARACTER OF EXTORTION AND TO INCLUDE NAME OF LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON AS VICTIM.

MCT 1 REC 11 47-50152-22

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM HYATTSVILLE TO BUREAU DECEMBER SEVENTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTY-EIGHT; HYATTSVILLE TELEPHONE CALL TO ALEXANDRIA DECEMBER SEVENTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTY-EIGHT.

2 DEC 19 1968

[redacted] ADVISED FBI HEADQUARTERS THAT SHE HAD RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL AT APPROXIMATELY ONE FIFTEEN A.M. THIS DATE DECEMBER SEVENTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTY-EIGHT FROM SUBJECT AND THAT BROWN STATED THAT HE WAS GETTING A

b6
b7C

END PAGE ONE

DEC 24 1968 XEROX

54 JAN 6 - 1969

62-109078
62-112591

BA 47-3601

NINETEEN SIXTY-EIGHT CADILLAC, AND THAT HE HAD A WEAPON. HE FURTHER STATED THAT HE HAD THE MEANS, AND THAT HE WAS GOING TO GET JOHNSON BEFORE HE LEFT OFFICE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT BROWN FURTHER STATED THAT HE KNEW THAT MR. HOOVER OF THE FBI LIVED SOMEWHERE ON MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE IN WDC, AND THAT IT WAS HIS FAULT THAT HE, BROWN, HAD SERVED TIME IN LEWISBURG FEDERAL PRISON. [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT BROWN USED THE TERM "MOTHER COCK" IN REFERRING TO PRESIDENT JOHNSON. HE GAVE THE IMPRESSION THAT HE HAD THE ASSISTANCE OF AT LEAST ONE NEGRO MALE IN HIS PLAN TO GET JOHNSON.

b6
b7C

[redacted] INTERVIEWED RE ABOVE AND FURNISHED SIGNED STATEMENT.

SECRET SERVICE HEADQUARTERS, WDC ADVISED BY BUREAU RE ABOVE.

END

CKG

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
DEC 17 1968

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC*

TELETYPE

FBI RICHMOND

1:47 PM URGENT 12-17-68 LJB

TO DIRECTOR, BALTIMORE (47-3601) AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

FROM RICHMOND (47-3093)

HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN, IMPERSONATION, EXTORTION, THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT

REFERENCE RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM BUREAU, FOUR AM, ~~DEC.~~ DECEMBER SEVENTEEN INSTANT, WHERIN ~~INFO~~ INFORMATION RECEIVED SUBJECT MADE THREATENING STATEMENTS AGAINST PRESIDENT, DIRECTOR, FBI AND PRESIDENT ELECT NIXON IN PHONE CALL TO [redacted] FROM ARLINGTON, ~~VA.~~ VIRGINIA, AND BALTIMORE ~~TEL~~ TELEPHONE TO DIRECTOR AND RICHMOND, ~~DEC.~~ DECEMBER SEVENTEEN INSTANT.

RECORDS ~~PD.~~ POLICE DEPARTMENT, ARLINGTON COUNTY, ~~VA.~~ VIRGINIA, VERIFIED SUBJECT'S ADDRESS AS ~~APT.~~ APARTMENT ONE, ONE FIVE ONE SIX N. NORTH SIXTEENTH PLACE, ARLINGTON, ~~VA.~~ VIRGINIA, AND PHOTO SECURED. SUBJECT HAD ~~MISC.~~ MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC ARRESTS IN NINETEEN FIFTY THROUGH FIFTYNONE. ON ~~AUG.~~ AUGUST ONE SIX, SIXTYTHREE, HE WAS ~~CHRGED~~ CHARGED WITH AUTO LARCENY, RECEIVING TWO YEARS SUSPENDED SENTENCE.

EFFORTS MADE TO INTERVIEW SUBJECT SIX ZERO FIVE AM BY ~~SAS~~ SPECIAL AGENTS JOHN C. LYNCH AND JESSE C. HALL, JR. SUBJECT USED PROFANE LANGUAGE AND BERATED AGENTS FOR DISTURBING HIM AT THAT TIME.

END PAGE ONE

REC 22 47-50152-23

TELETYPED TO: WFO

XEROX DEC 26 1968

18 DEC 20 1968

JAN 3 1969

b6
b7C

62-112591
62-109078

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

RH (173)

WHEN ADVISED OF NATURE OF INQUIRY HE DENIED MAKING ANY PHONE CALLS AND THEN CLAIMED HE HAD BEEN CALLED BY A QUOTE LADY FRIEND, AN UNSTABLE ALCOHOLIC END QUOTE WHOM HE DENIED _ NAME, CONCERNING QUOTE PRIVATE BUSINESS END QUOTE.

SUBJECT CONTINUALLY USED ABUSIVE AND PROFANE LANGUAGE. PERSONAL APPEARANCE AND DEMEANOR SUGGESTS POSSIBLE MENTAL DISTURBANCE. HE ORDERED AGENTS FROM APARTMENT AT SIX TWENTY AM WHEN SURVEILLANCE OF APARTMENT INSTITUTED.

ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA, VIRGINIA

~~AUSA~~ JOHN D. SCHMIDTLEIN, ~~EDVA~~, ALEXANDRIA, ~~VA~~., CONSULTED AND WITHELD PROSECUTIVE ~~OPION~~ OPINION PENDING REVIEW OF SIGNED STATEMENT OR AFFIDAVIT FROM COMPLAINANT.

SUBSEQUENTLY INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM SECRET SERVICE, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. ~~WFO~~, ~~WDC~~, SUBJECT CALLED THERE APPROXIMATELY SIX THIRTY AM AND THREATENED SECRET SERVICE AND PRESIDENT.

BALTIMORE DIVISION TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED FURTHER INTERVIEW WITH [redacted] PRODUCED NO EVIDENCE OF EXTORTION VIOLATION. b6 b7C

END PAGE TWO

RH 173-

SECRET SERVICE CONFERRED WITH ~~AUSA~~ ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY SCHMIDTLEIN, WHO AUTHORIZED COMPLAINT AND WARRANT FOR SUBJECT FOR VIOLATION OF TITLE ONE EIGHT, SECTIONS EIGHT SEVEN ONE AND EIGHT SEVEN FIVE C BASED ON SUBJECT'S CALL TO SECRET SERVICE.

SUBJECT ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE APARTMENT AT ELEVEN ZERO THREE AM PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF SECRET SERVICE AGENTS AT SCENE WHEN HE WAS ARRESTED BY FBI AGENTS ON AUTHORITY OF ~~AUSA~~ ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, ~~EDVA.~~ EASTERN DISTRICT VIRGINIA

SUBJECT TURNED OVER TO ~~USM~~ UNITED STATES MARSHAL, ALEXANDRIA, ~~VA.~~ VIRGINIA, IN PRESENCE OF SECRET SERVICE AT ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE AM. BEING HELD IN LIEU OF TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS SURETY BOND, HEARING SET DECEMBER TWENTY-THREE AT TWO PM. PROSECUTIVE ACTION BEING FOLLOWED AND BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED.

SUBJECT DESCRIBED AS WHITE MALE, BORN FEBRUARY FEB. FIVE, NINETEEN EIGHT, ROCHESTER, ~~N.Y.~~ NEW YORK, FIVE SEVEN TO EIGHT, ONE HUNDRED FIFTYFIVE LBS., BROWN EYES, GRAY HAIR.

BUREAU'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO ~~BU~~ BUREAU - FILE FOUR SEVEN DASH FIVE ZERO ONE FIVE TWO, AND BULET TO BALTIMORE, DEC. TWO, BUREAU LETTER DECEMBER LAST, ENTITLED, HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN, IMPERSONATION, THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT AND VICE PRESIDENT AND INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR HARASSING TELEPHONE CALLS. ~~IOHTC.~~

GEND

CAB

FBI WASH DC*

TU@

December 17, 1968

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

This case concerns the telephone call received by [redacted] from the subject in Arlington, Virginia, 12/17/68. [redacted] stated the subject threatened the Director, the President and the President-Elect. Reinterview of [redacted] by Baltimore Office Agents on 12/17/68 established subject made no threatening statements regarding the Director and no evidence of extortion violation exists. Attached reports contact of subject by Richmond Office Agents. Subject abusive and denied making any phone calls. Information subsequently developed that subject made threatening telephone call to Secret Service, Washington, and threatened Secret Service and President. Subject arrested by FBI Agents on authority of Assistant U.S. Attorney charged with making threatening calls to Secret Service. Subject turned over to U.S. Marshal.

WAK:mfd

b6
b7C

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 1/2/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (47-3093) -P-

SUBJECT: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN
IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR
HARRASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS
AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT,
AND VICE-PRESIDENT,
EXTORTION;
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM

(OO: BALTIMORE)

Re Richmond airtel to the Bureau dated 12/20/68

On 12/30/68, AUSA JOHN D. SCHMIDTLEIN, EDVA, Alexandria, Va., advised subject's preliminary hearing was continued to 11:00 A. M., 1/30/69. He was released to custody of his attorney on personal recognizance. According to Mr. SCHMIDTLEIN, Special Agent HAROLD E. CREAMER, Secret Service, was present at the time.

LEAD

RICHMOND DIVISION

AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Will follow prosecutive action.

47-50152-24

17 JAN 6 1969

3 - Bureau
2 - Baltimore (47-3601)
2 - Richmond
JCH/era
(7)

C. C. - Bishop

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-61)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 12/20/68

1-10

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (47-3093) -P-

HERBERT WH[redacted] BROWN
IMPERSONA[redacted]EXTORTION;
THREATS A[redacted]THE PRESIDENT

(00 - Balti[redacted]re)

49-50152-23

Re Richmond teletype to Bureau dated 12/17/68.

Enclosed for the Bureau are seven copies of letterhead memo concerning instant matter. Also enclosed are two copies of FD-376.

Two copies of the letterhead memo are enclosed for Baltimore.

One copy each of the letterhead memo being furnished Secret Service, 1800 G Street, Washington, D. C., via FD-376, and U. S. Attorney, Alexandria, Va., via FD-342.

LEAD:

REC-1 47-50152-25

RICHMOND AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Will follow prosecutive action for information of Bureau and Baltimore.

2 cc to U.S.S.S. + Dept.
1 cc Rm 2256
1-7-69 JCG:dsb

XEROX
JAN 9 1969

3 - Bureau (Enc-9) ENCLOSURE
2 - Baltimore (47-3601)(Enc-2)
2 - Richmond
JCH:mfh
(7)

20 DEC 21 1968

D. C. - Bishop
CC - Rosen

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

6 JAN 16 1969

62-109078

FD-376 (Rev. 4-25-68)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Director
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. [X] Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.

2. [ ] Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.

3. [ ] Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.

4. [ ] U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.

5. [ ] Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:

   (a) [ ] Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior:
   (b) [ ] Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
   (c) [ ] Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.

6. [ ] Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph [ ] has been furnished [ ] enclosed [X] is not available
[ ] may be available through _____

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)
U. S. Secret Service 1800 G Street, Washington, D. C.

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Richmond, Virginia
December 20, 1968

Re: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN

On the early morning of December 17, 1968, [redacted] advised that during a telephone conversation with Herbert Whitney Brown, Apartment 1, 1515 North 16th Road, Arlington, Virginia, telephone 528-3041, he claimed he had a weapon and was "going to get" President Johnson before he left office. He alleged he also knew that FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover lived somewhere on Massachusetts Avenue in Washington, D. C. and it had been his "fault" that Brown served time in Lewisburg (possibly United States Penitentiary at Lewisburg, Pennsylvania). She said he did not make a verbal threat against Director Hoover, but gave the impression by the tone of his voice that he was "going to take care of" both.

b6
b7C

Efforts were made to interview Herbert Whitney Brown, Apartment 1, 1515 North 16th Road, Arlington, Virginia, at 6:05 A.M. on December 17, 1968. He denied engaging in any conversation containing any threats, referring to this as an "absurd allegation." He claimed he had had a telephone call from a "lady friend," whom he declined to name, concerning private business. He declined to be further interviewed and used vulgar, abusive and obscene language.

Sergeant L. M. Holsclaw, Police Department, Arlington County, Virginia, was advised of the above information at 6:25 A.M. on December 17, 1968.

This matter was discussed with Assistant United States Attorney John D. Schmidtlein, Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia, at 6:30 A.M., when Mr. Schmidtlein withheld prosecutive opinion to review a signed statement or affidavit from [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subsequently, it was ascertained from Assistant United States Attorney Stefan Long, Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria, that Special Agent Harold E. Creamer, Secret Service, Washington, D. C., had presented facts concerning a telephone call Brown made to that office on the morning of December 17, 1968.

47 - 50152 - 25

ENCLOSURE

Re: Herbert Whitney Brown

At 10:00 A.M. on December 17, 1968, Mr. Kenneth Giannoules, Secret Service, Washington, D. C., confirmed that agency's interest in Brown and advised a presentment was being made to the Assistant United States Attorney at Alexandria.

At 10:55 A.M. on December 17, 1968, Mr. Schmidtlein advised there appeared to be insufficient evidence to charge Brown with violation of the Extortion Statute and he was authorizing Mr. Creamer, Secret Service, to secure complaint and warrant, charging Brown with violation of Title 18, Sections 871 and 875C, United States Code, based on his call to that agency.

At 11:03 A.M. on December 17, 1968, while awaiting arrival of Secret Service personnel at 1516 North 16th Road, Arlington, Brown was seen to leave his apartment and enter a Red Top Cab, at which time he was taken into custody by Special Agents of the FBI. He was transported to the Office of the United States Marshal at Alexandria and turned over to the custody of Deputy United States Marshal James M. McCarthy, in the presence of Special Agent Creamer of Secret Service. He made no statements during this time.

Brown appeared before United States Commissioner Alex Akerman, Alexandria, on December 17, 1968, when he was remanded to the custody of the United States Marshal in lieu of $10,000.00 surety bond. His hearing was scheduled for December 23, 1968 at 2:00 P.M.

The following description of Brown was ascertained from observation, questioning and records of the Arlington County, Virginia Police Department:

Name	Herbert Whitney Brown
Born	February 5, 1908 at Rochester, New York
Sex	Male
Race	White
Height	5 feet 7 inches
Weight	150 pounds
Build	Slight
Eyes	Brown
Hair	Balding, gray, long and combed back

Re: Herbert Whitney Brown

Complexion	Flushed
Prior Arrests	August 16, 1963 for auto larceny, Police Department, Arlington, Virginia, two years suspended sentence on February 28, 1964
	Numerous traffic violations, 1958-1959, Arlington, Virginia

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1/29/69

Airtel

1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Kelliher

To: SAC, Baltimore (47-3601)

From: Director, FBI (47-50152)

HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN
IMPERSONATION; EXTORTION;
THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT
OO: BALTIMORE

During the early morning hours of 1/28/69, [redacted] the original complainant in captioned matter, called the Bureau and requested that she be recontacted by an Agent.

b6
b7C

This will confirm call from the Bureau to the Hyattsville Resident Agency on 1/28/69 which relayed the request from [redacted] for such recontact.

Baltimore handle.

NOTE: Per telephone call received from [redacted] at 12:30 a.m., 1/28/69, by Night Supervisor M. A. Kelliher, Special Investigative Division.

b6
b7C

MAILED 19
JAN 29 1969
COMM - FBI

REC-21

47-50152-26

JAN 30 1969

JBE:lab
(6)

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

61 FEB 6 1969

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

20

FBI

Date: 1/31/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (47-50152)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (47-3093) -P-

HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN
IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR
HARRASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS
AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT,
AND VICE-PRESIDENT,
EXTORTION;
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM
(OO: BA)

Re Richmond airtel dated 1/2/69.

On 1/30/69, AUSA C. P. MONTGOMERY, EDVA, Alexandria, Virginia, advised subjects preliminary hearing was begun this date but continued until 2/13/69. Subject continued on bond in custody of his attorney.

LEAD:

RICHMOND

AT ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

Will follow prosecutive action

C. C. - [illegible]

6 - Bureau
2 - Baltimore (47-3601)
2 - Richmond
JCH/ceg
(7)

47-50152-27

FEB 3 1969

107

FEB 7 1969

SEX

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 1/31/69

FROM : SAC, BALTIMORE (47-3601)

SUBJECT: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN; LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR HARRASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT, AND VICE PRESIDENT, EXTORTION

Re Baltimore report of SA GEORGE T. CRONIN dated 1/31/69.

In view of the fact that no further investigation remains in the Baltimore Division and the only investigation which remains outstanding is to report prosecution in the Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia, it is recommended that Richmond be designated office of origin.

2/11/69
1cc de RH + BA
JCG

REC-75 47-50152-28

4- Bureau
1- Richmond
1- Baltimore
GTC:tms
(6)

RH

Bureau designates ..... as office of origin. Copies transmitted to offices indicated. Former office of origin furnish all pertinent serials to new office of origin.

17 FEB 5 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

8010-108

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
BALTIMORE	BALTIMORE	1/31/69	12/2/68 - 1/28/69

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN; LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON -VICTIM	SA GEORGE T. CRONIN	gcv
	CHARACTER OF CASE: IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR HARRASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT, AND VICE-PRESIDENT, EXTORTION	

REFERENCES:

Bureau letter to Baltimore, 12/2/68.
Baltimore teletype to Bureau and Richmond, 12/17/68.
Richmond teletype to Bureau and Baltimore, 12/17/68.
Richmond LHM to Bureau 12/20/68.

-P-

LEAD:

BALTIMORE

AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Will follow and report prosecutive action in Eastern District of Virginia.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☒ NONE						ACQUIT-TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☒ NO
							PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☒ NO

APPROVED SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

47-50152 29

COPIES MADE:
1 - Bureau
1 - USA, Baltimore, Maryland (NS)
2 - Richmond (47-3093)
(1 - USA, Eastern District of Virginia) (JS)
1 - Secret Service (Washington, D.C.)
1 - Baltimore (47-3601)

17 FEB 6 1969

Dissemination Record of Attached Report				
Agency				
Request Recd.				
Date Fwd.				
How Fwd.		FEB 12 1969		
By				

Notations: SIX STAT SECT.

GPO : 1968 O - 299-885

COVER PAGE

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND (NS)
1 - UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA (JS)
1 - SECRET SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Report of: SA GEORGE T. CRONIN **Office:** BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
Date: JANUARY 31, 1969

Field Office File #: BA 47-3601 **Bureau File #:**

Title: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN;
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM

Character: IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR HARRASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT, AND VICE-PRESIDENT, EXTORTION

Synopsis:

On December 2, 1968, [redacted] reported that she had received a harrassing type telephone call from HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN. [redacted] advised that BROWN stated that he had telephonically contacted [redacted] and had posed as Captain WILSON of the FBI and had subsequently asked [redacted] questions about [redacted] personal habits. On December 17, 1968, [redacted] advised that during a telephone conversation with BROWN he claimed that he had a weapon and was going to get President JOHNSON before he left office. BROWN interviewed December 17, 1968, denied all allegations and declined to be further interviewed. Signed statement obtained from [redacted] re this call. AUSA JOHN D. SCHMIDTLEIN, Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia declined prosecution under extortion statute and authorized prosecution under Title 18, Section 871 and 875C, US Code. Complainant filed by SA HAROLD E. CREAMER, United States Secret Service, Washington, D.C. On December 17, 1968 while awaiting arrival of United States Secret Service Agent, BROWN taken into custody by Bureau Agents as he attempted to leave his apartment. BROWN remanded custody United States Marshal, Alexandria, Virginia. He appeared before US Commissioner AKERMAN, Alexandria, on December 17, 1968 and remanded to the custody of the United States Marshal in lieu of $10,000 security bond. On December 30, 1968, AUSA JOHN D. SCHMIDTLEIN, Eastern District Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia, advised subject's preliminary hearing continued to January 30, 1969 at 11:00 A.M. Subject released to custody of his attorney on personal recognizance bond.

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967-O-273-878

BA 47-3601

DETAILS:

At 1:35 A.M., 12/1/68, [redacted] b6 b7C called the Bureau. She reported that subject has been making annoying telephone calls to her and some of her friends for several weeks. She said she has reported this to the telephone company, to no avail.

She explained that she became acquainted with subject about five years ago, through her employment. She has not seen him in several years. She said he is a "nut" who has some affection for her, although they were never close and she is married to [redacted] She advised that BROWN resides at 1516 North 16th Street, Arlington, Virginia. b6 b7C

[redacted] said that about three weeks ago, BROWN called her neighbor, [redacted] who lives in the apartment directly under her, and is an employee of the Navy Department, Payroll Division. He identified himself to [redacted] as "Captain WILSON of the FBI" and proceeded to ask her questions about [redacted] which [redacted] answered because of his representation.

[redacted] also stated that BROWN, in some of his phone conversations with her, has stated that he was going to kill President-Elect NIXON, President JOHNSON, and Vice President HUMPHREY. She also said BROWN has served time in the Federal Prison at Lewisburg for obtaining loans from a Bethesda, Maryland, bank using a false identity.

Bureau File indicates that a person possibly identical with subject was the subject of an impersonation case in early 1960's involving the obtaining of bank loans in Bethesda by the impersonation of a DHEW doctor. He was sentenced to 11 months on three counts in Baltimore. He was also the subject of an extortion case in 1960 and an ITSMV case in 1963, Washington Field origin in both, where prosecution was declined.

BA 47-3601

On the early morning of December 17, 1968 [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] advised that during a telephone conversation with HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN, Apartment 1, 1515 North 16th Road, Arlington, Virginia, telephone 528-3041, he claimed he had a weapon and was "going to get" President Johnson before he left office. He alleged he also knew that FBI Director J. EDGAR HOOVER lived somewhere on Massachusetts Avenue in Washington, D.C. and it had been his "fault" that BROWN served time in Lewisburg (possibly United States Penitentiary at Lewisburg, Pennsylvania). She said he did not make a verbal threat against Director HOOVER, but gave the impression by the tone of his voice that he was "going to take care of" both.

Efforts were made to interview HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN, Apartment 1, 1515 North 16th Road, Arlington, Virginia, at 6:05 A.M. on December 17, 1968. He denied engaging in any conversation containing any threats, referring to this as an "absurd allegation." He claimed he had had a telephone call from a "lady friend," whom he declined to name, concerning private business. He declined to be further interviewed and used vulgar, abusive and obscene language.

Sergeant L. M. HOLSCLAW, Police Department, Arlington County, Virginia, was advised of the above information at 6:25 A.M. on December 17, 1968.

This matter was discussed with Assistant United States Attorney JOHN D. SCHMIDTLEIN, Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia, at 6:30 A.M., when Mr. SCHMIDTLEIN withheld prosecutive opinion to review a signed statement or affidavit from [redacted] b6 b7C

Subsequently, it was ascertained from Assistant United States Attorney STEFAN LONG, Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria, that Special Agent HAROLD E. CREAMER, Secret Service, Washington, D.C. had presented facts concerning a telephone call BROWN made to that office on the morning of December 17, 1968.

At 10:00 A.M. on December 17, 1968, Mr. KENNETH GIANNOULES, Secret Service, Washington, D.C., confirmed that agency's interest in BROWN and advised a presentment was being made to the Assistant United States Attorney at Alexandria.

At 10:55 A.M. on December 17, 1968, Mr. SCHMIDTLEIN advised there appeared to be insufficient evidence to charge BROWN with violation of the Extortion Statute and he was authorizing Mr. CREAMER, Secret Service, to secure complaint and warrant, charging BROWN with violation of Title 18, Sections 871 and 875C, United States Code, based on his call to that agency.

At 11:05 A.M., on December 17, 1968, while awaiting arrival of Secret Service personnel at 1516 North 16th Road, Arlington, BROWN was seen to leave his apartment and enter a Red Top Cab, at which time he was taken into custody by Special Agents of the FBI. He was transported to the Office of the United States Marshal at Alexandria and turned over to the custody of Deputy United States Marshal JAMES M. McCARTHY, in the presence of Special Agent CREAMER of Secret Service. He made no statements during this time.

BROWN appeared before United States Commissioner ALEX AKERMAN, Alexandria, on December 17, 1968, when he was remanded to the custody of the United States Marshal in lieu of $10,000.00 surety bond. His hearing was scheduled for December 23, 1968 at 2:00 P.M.

The following description of BROWN was ascertained from observation, questioning and records of the Arlington County, Virginia Police Department:

Name:	HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN
Born:	February 5, 1908 at Rochester, New York
Sex:	Male
Race:	White
Height:	5 feet 7 inches
Weight:	150 pounds
Build:	Slight
Eyes:	Brown

BA 47-3601

Hair: Balding, gray, long and combed back

Complexion: Flushed

Prior arrests: August 16, 1963 for auto larceny, Police Department, Arlington, Virginia, two years suspended sentence on February 28, 1964

Numerous traffic violations, 1958-1959, Arlington, Virginia

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/17/68

I, [redacted] being duly advised by Special Agent GEORGE T. CRONIN that I do not have to make a statement but I have a right to consult an attorney before making a statement and if I cannot afford an attorney, one will be appointed for me, that I can terminate this conversation at any time and knowing no threats, rewards or promises are being given me to make this statement do furnish the following voluntary statement:

b6
b7C

"I first met HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN in approximately 1960 while [redacted] At that time, Mr. BROWN was employed by some real estate firm in Washington, D.C. Since that time, I have seen Mr. BROWN on two (2) occasions, 1962 and then again in 1963. During the period 1960 to 1968, I have received a rash of telephone calls from BROWN.

b6
b7C

"At approximately 1:15 A.M., on December 17, 1968, BROWN called me and made the following statement. He talked about a new job with American NCO, 1616 16th Road, Arlington, Virginia. He further stated that he was getting a 1968 Cadillac and that he had a weapon, he mentioned the numbers 40:44 or 44:40. He further stated that he had the means and was going to get JOHNSON before he left office. He further stated that he knew that Mr. HOOVER of the FBI lived somewhere on Massachusetts Avenue near Washington, D.C., and that it was his fault that he (BROWN) had served time in Lewisburg Federal Prison. BROWN used the terms 'mother (obscene)' and 'cock (obscene)' in referring to

On 12/17/68 at Hyattsville, Maryland File # BA 47-3601

by SA FRANCIS X. O'NEILL, JR. and SA GEORGE T. CRONIN:bas Date dictated 12/17/68

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BA 47-3601
GTC:bab
2

President JOHNSON and gave the impression that he had the assistance of at least one Negro male in his plan to get JOHNSON.

"I have read this statement and it is correct to the best of my knowledge.

"(s) [redacted] b6 b7C

"Witnessed Special Agent GEORGE T. CRONIN and Special Agent FRANCIS X. O'NEILL, Jr."

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 6, 1969

1

[redacted] was contacted and advised that sometime during the middle part of November, 1968, she received a telephone call from an individual who identified himself as Mr. WILSON of the FBI. [redacted] advised that she thought something funny about this call when she first received it inasmuch as the call was received rather late in the evening. [redacted] advised that she did not question the caller's validity inasmuch as she was aware of the fact [redacted] had applied for some type of Government position. [redacted] further advised that the caller sought nothing more than to obtain personal type data regarding [redacted] advised that it was not until she mentioned this call to [redacted] that she became aware of the fact that one, HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN, who had been harassing [redacted] with telephone calls for a period of years was probably responsible for this call.

b6
b7C

On 12/23/68 at [redacted] File # BA 47-3601

b6
b7C

by SA GEORGE T. CRONIN:gcv Date dictated 12/30/68

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BA 57-3601

On December 30, 1968, AUSA JOHN D. SCHMIDTLEIN, Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia, advised subject's preliminary hearing continued to January 30, 1969 at 11:00 A.M. and subject released to custody of his attorney on personal recognizance bond. SCHMIDTLEIN further advised that SA HAROLD E. CREAMER, United States Secret Service, was present at the time.

On January 24, 1969, the facts of this case were discussed with United States Attorney, NEVITT STEELE, JR., Baltimore, Maryland, who advised that he would decline prosecution in view of the prosecution already undertaken in the Eastern District of Virginia under Title 18, Sections 871 and 8750, USC for violation which falls within the purview of the United States Secret Service.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/31/69

1

[redacted] was contacted and advised that she felt that the following information should be brought to the attention of the FBI: b6 b7C

[redacted] advised that while she does not doubt that [redacted] has received numerous harassing and obscene telephone calls from a man identified as HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN. [redacted] stated that she is also aware of the fact that [redacted] had in fact made telephone calls to this same Mr. BROWN in the hope of initiating conversation with him. [redacted] advised that apparently [redacted] obtained some pleasure from listening to BROWN's obscene comments. [redacted] further advised that she is aware of the fact that [redacted] has had a rather serious alcoholic problem and that she [redacted] has been under a physician's treatment regarding this matter.

On January 26, 1969 Landover, Md File# BA 47-3601

by SA GEORGE T. CRONIN:gcv Date dictated January 30, 1969

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

10

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (47-50152)

DATE: 3/21/69

FROM : SAC, RICHMOND (47-3093) -P-

SUBJECT: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN;
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM
IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE
OR HARASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS
AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT, AND
VICE PRESIDENT, EXTORTION

(OO: RICHMOND)

Re Baltimore letter to Director, 1/31/69.

On 3/19/69, AUSA C. P. MONTGOMERY, JR., EDVA, Alexandria, Virginia, advised subject was indicted 2/11/69 for two counts of violation of Title 18, Section 871, USC. On 2/14/69, he was arraigned, pleaded not guilty and was ordered to St. Elizabeth Hospital, Washington, D. C., for mental examination. The order requested a report of that institution within 60 days.

Mr. MONTGOMERY advised the results of the mental examination would dictate prosecutive action.

LEAD:

RICHMOND AT ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

Will follow prosecution.

REC 5

47-50152-30

MAR 24 1969

2 - Bureau
2 - Richmond
JCH:mjh
(4)

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-112591

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

5010-108

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : **DIRECTOR, FBI (47-50152)** DATE: May 5, 1969

FROM SAC, RICHMOND

SUBJECT: **HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN; LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON-VICTIM; IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE OR HARASSINGTELEPHONE CALL THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT-ELECT AND VICE-PRESIDENT; EXTORTION**

BUFILE NO.:

RICHMOND FILE NO.: **47-3093**

ALEXANDRIA FILE NO.: 47-6

Due to the opening of the Alexandria Division, the following action is being taken in the captioned matter:

(a) LOCATION OF FILE

1. (X) Entire file is transferred to Alexandria herewith.

2. ( ) File transferred to Alexandria, except one copy of the following serials are retained at Richmond.

_____

_____

3. ( ) File is retained at Richmond but one copy of the following serials transferred to Alexandria file.

_____

_____

(b) OFFICE OF ORIGIN	(c) STATUS RICHMOND	(d) STATUS ALEXANDRIA
( ) Richmond	(X) RUC	(X) PENDING
(X) Alexandria	( ) CLOSED	( ) RUC
( )	( ) PENDING	( ) CLOSED
	( ) PENDING*	( ) PENDING*

47-50152
NOT RECORDED
MAY 9 1969

(1) - Bureau
1 - Alexandria
1 - Richmond
MEL:lfp
(3)

MAY 14 1969

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (47-50152) DATE: 6/25/69

FROM : SAC, ALEXANDRIA (47-6)(P)

SUBJECT: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN;
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM
IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE
OR HARASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS
AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT,
AND VICE PRESIDENT; EXTORTION

(OO: AX)

Re Richmond letter to the Bureau, 3/21/69.

On 5/5/69, AUSA C. P. MONTGOMERY, JR., EDVA, Alexandria, Va., advised SA JESSE C. HALL, JR., that to the best of his knowledge, the subject was still in St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C., for mental examination.

On 6/20/69, Mrs. BETTY CLEVELAND, Secretary to AUSA MONTGOMERY, in the absence of AUSA MONTGOMERY, advised that the captioned case is continued for trial to 7/15/69.

LEAD:

ALEXANDRIA AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Will follow prosecution of subject.

REC-39 47-50152-31

JUN 27 1969

(2) Bureau
2-Alexandria
EFJ:lld
(4)

5010-108 Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 7/16/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (47-50152)

FROM: SAC, ALEXANDRIA (47-6) (C)

SUBJECT: HERBERT WHITNEY BROWN;
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON - VICTIM
IMPERSONATION; INTERSTATE OBSCENE
OR HARASSING TELEPHONE CALL THREATS
AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, PRESIDENT ELECT,
AND VICE PRESIDENT; EXTORTION
OO: AX

Re Alexandria letter to the Bureau dated 6/25/69.

On July 15, 1969, BROWN appeared in U. S. District Court, Alexandria, Virginia, for a jury trial. He was subsequently acquitted. This was on charge placed by Secret Service.

2 - Bureau
1 - Alexandria
JJO:mlm
(3)

REC-57 47-50152-32

14 JUL 18 1969

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1380163-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 58
Page 11 ~ Duplicate;
Page 18 ~ Duplicate;
Page 19 ~ Duplicate;
Page 20 ~ Duplicate;
Page 21 ~ Duplicate;
Page 22 ~ Duplicate;
Page 23 ~ Duplicate;
Page 24 ~ Duplicate;
Page 25 ~ Duplicate;
Page 26 ~ Duplicate;
Page 27 ~ Duplicate;
Page 28 ~ Duplicate;
Page 29 ~ Duplicate;
Page 30 ~ Duplicate;
Page 31 ~ Duplicate;
Page 32 ~ Duplicate;
Page 33 ~ Duplicate;
Page 34 ~ Duplicate;
Page 35 ~ Duplicate;
Page 36 ~ Duplicate;
Page 37 ~ Duplicate;
Page 38 ~ Duplicate;
Page 39 ~ Duplicate;
Page 40 ~ Duplicate;
Page 41 ~ Duplicate;
Page 42 ~ Duplicate;
Page 43 ~ Duplicate;
Page 44 ~ Duplicate;
Page 45 ~ Duplicate;
Page 46 ~ Duplicate;
Page 47 ~ Duplicate;
Page 48 ~ Duplicate;
Page 49 ~ Duplicate;
Page 50 ~ Duplicate;
Page 51 ~ Duplicate;
Page 100 ~ Duplicate;
Page 153 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 154 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 155 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 180 ~ Duplicate;
Page 183 ~ Duplicate;
Page 243 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 244 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 245 ~ Duplicate;
Page 246 ~ Duplicate;
Page 253 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 258 ~ Duplicate;
Page 259 ~ Duplicate;

Page 260 ~ Duplicate;
Page 263 ~ Duplicate;
Page 264 ~ Duplicate;
Page 265 ~ Duplicate;
Page 266 ~ Duplicate;
Page 267 ~ Duplicate;
Page 268 ~ Duplicate;
Page 269 ~ Duplicate;
Page 270 ~ Duplicate;
Page 271 ~ Duplicate;

```
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X   Deleted Page(s)    X
X   No Duplication Fee X
X   For this Page      X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

Richard W Cameron, Secret Service WDC advised 11:35 pm. by SA Loetterle. that "FBI conducting investigation to run this out. San Francisco instructed to conduct immed INV VFL.

FEDERAL ... COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 1 1966

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/AG/gft

#293973

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

736 PM PDST URGENT 9-1-66 RLM

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: SAN FRANCISCO (175-NEW)

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

Unknown Subjects

UNSUBS; POSSIBLE ATTEMPT AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN; THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT.

[redacted] THIS AFTERNOON TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THAT ONE [redacted] (LNU), WHOM HE HAD KNOWN TO be FRIENDLY WITH THE LEADERS OF THE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY (PLP), PAID A VISIT TO FORMER SOURCE'S RESIDENCE. FORMER SOURCE HAD BEEN READING A COPY OF THE NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION MAGAZINE AND [redacted] UPON OBSERVING THE MAGAZINE, STATED "THAT IS THE TYPE OF RIFLE THAT IS GOING TO BE USED AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON." [redacted] STATED THAT THE PICTURE IN THE MAGAZINE WAS OF A SAVAGE THIRTY-THIRTY RIFLE, MODEL THREE FOUR ZERO, HAVING A BOLT ACTION; AND WAS PICTURED WITH A SAVAGE THREE BY EIGHT SCOPE, MODEL THREE EIGHT THREE THREE. UPON QUESTIONING, [redacted] TOLD [redacted] THAT A MEETING WAS HELD ONLY A DAY OR SO PREVIOUSLY WHERE ONLY FIVE INDIVIDUALS WERE PRESENT. AT THIS MEETING, THOSE

b6
b7C
b7D

END PAGE ONE

175-34-1

EX-110

REC 17

6 SEP 12 1966

MCT-5

CC Mr. Sullivan

PRESENT HAD TRIED TO GET [redacted] TO GO TO BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN, ON AN UNSPECIFIED DAY. FURTHER, THAT ~~PLP~~ Progressive Labor Party WOULD PAY FOR THE TICKET. [redacted] FURTHER TOLD THAT A FILM HAD ALREADY BEEN PRODUCED SHOWING PRESIDENT JOHNSON AND THAT A NEGRO WAS SHOWN IN THE FILM AIMING A RIFLE AT THE PRESIDENT. [redacted] GOT THE IMPRESSION THAT THIS FILM WAS MADE FROM SHOTS PREVIOUSLY TAKEN ON JOHNSON'S VISITS TO THE AREA AND THAT THE NEGRO AIMING THE RIFLE WAS DUBBED IN. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] EXPLAIMED THAT AFTER THE SHOOTING OF THE PRESIDENT THEY HAD PLANS TO DISTRIBUTE THIS FILM TO RAISE MONEY; AND IF THE PERSON SHOOTING THE PRESIDENT WAS CAUGHT, THIS MONEY WOULD BE USED TO "GET HIM OFF." [redacted] STATED TO [redacted] THAT HE WAS NOT GOING TO BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN AND WAS NOT GOING TO GET MIXED UP IN THIS OPERATION. b6 b7C b7D

ACCORDING TO [redacted] THE PLAN BEHIND THE SHOOTING WAS THAT THE NATION OF ISLAM (NOI) WOULD BE BLAMED FOR THE SHOOTING AND THAT THE WHITES IN MICHIGAN WOULD BE AROUSED TO RACIAL VIOLENCE; BUT THAT THE NOI WAS STRONG IN MICHIGAN ESPECIALLY IN THE DETROIT AREA AND MIGHT BE ABLE

TO TAKE OVER THE CITY IN THE CONFUSION.

[redacted] WAS DESCRIBED BY [redacted] AS FOLLOWS: NEGRO, LIGHT COMPLEXION, CHOCOLATE, FIVE FEET TEN INCHES, [redacted] ONE SIXTY POUNDS, RESIDING [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] IN THE PAST HAS FURNISHED [redacted]

SA LAWRENCE NEWMAN, SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE OF SECRET SERVICE NOTIFIED AT FIVE P.M. THIS DATE OF FULL DETAILS OF ABOVE FACTS. HE SUBSEQUENTLY ADVISED HE HAD TELEPHONICALLY NOTIFIED WASHINGTON HEADQUARTERS OF SECRET SERVICE, AND THEY HAD ADVISED THAT PRESIDENT JOHNSON WAS SCHEDULED TO BE IN BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN THIS SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER THREE NEXT.

END

WA...LLD

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 2 1966
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

1142PM PDST URGENT 9-1-66 RLO

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: SAN FRANCISCO (175-NEW)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Lyndon B

UNSUBS; POSSIBLE ATTEMPT AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN. THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gll

REMYTEL NINE ONE INSTANT.

SOURCE [redacted] ATTEMPTED TO LOCATE [redacted] (LNU) AT [redacted] LAST KNOWN ADDRESS, BUT WAS INFORMED HE HAD MOVED LEAVING NO FORWARDING ADDRESS. INVESTIGATION BY AGENTS DISCLOSED NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON HIS WHEREABOUTS. RENTAL RECORDS UNAVAILABLE UNTIL A.M. SEPTEMBER SECOND. RENTAL AGENT FOR BUILDING UNABLE TO RECALL [redacted] (LNU). SECRET SERVICE, SF, ORDERED BY WASHINGTON TO INTERVIEW INFORMANT AND ATTEMPT LOCATE AND INTERVIEW [redacted] (LNU). ASSISTANCE WILL BE GIVEN AND CONTACT MAINTAINED WITH SECRET SERVICE AND SOURCE IN ORDER TO RESOLVE ALLEGATION.

b6
b7C
b7D

DETROIT HAS BEEN ADVISED.

END.

WA...JMS

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR.@

REC 175-34-2

EX-110 REC 17

6 SEP 12 1966

5-Shorten

SEP 20 1966

September 2, 1966

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Attached relates information that group in San Francisco planning to shoot President and that Progressive Labor Party and Nation of Islam involved. San Francisco has been instructed to conduct immediate investigation to identify [redacted] (Last Name Unknown) who furnished this information to Bureau source. b6 b7C

Secret Service, San Francisco and Washington, D.C., both advised of foregoing information and that FBI investigating.

VFL:hw

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE.....BY. Sp1/AG/gtt

#293973

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 9/2/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL - REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-New)

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66

KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/sft

Re San Francisco teletypes 9/1/66.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are nine (9) copies of LHM.

Contact will be maintained with Secret Service and source in order to resolve allegation. Continuing efforts are under way to prove or disprove allegation and to identify persons involved.

Investigation continuing to locate [redacted], who is believed identical to [redacted] (LNU). No record SF indices on him or woman with whom he was living. [redacted] POSSIBLY IDENTICAL WITH [redacted] b6 b7C

Source is [redacted] Bureau is referred to SF letter 8/5/66, entitled, [redacted] for background on source and reason why his veracity is somewhat open to question. He was the source b6 b7C b7D

3 - Bureau (Enc. 9)(AM-RM) EX-110 REC 17 175-34-3
2 - Detroit (Enc. 4)(AM-RM) 2cc 4/M to 6 SEP 12 1966
3 - San Francisco (1 - 175-New) Secret Service
(1 - [redacted]) 1cc retained for T Rm-5722 b7D
(1 - 100-51473)(NOI)

JD/jr
(10)

PAC/al 9-6-66

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SF 175-New
JD/jr

for information relating to the [redacted] b7D

It is believed that FBI No. [redacted] is identical with [redacted] (LNU) [redacted] b6 b7C
Details being secured from San Francisco PD.

LHM is marked ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ because it contains information which if not classified may, if revealed, jeopardize sources of current and future usefelness.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Francisco, California
September 2, 1966

POSSIBLE CONSPIRACY TO KILL THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN, LABOR DAY WEEKEND

Copies of this memorandum have been furnished to U. S. Secret Service and the United States Attorney, San Francisco, California.

A former source advised on September 1, 1966 and during interview on September 2, 1966, as follows:

[redacted] whose last name is unknown, but who is known to be friendly with the leaders of the Progressive Labor Party (PLP) in San Francisco, visited source on September 1, 1966. Source has known [redacted] for about one year and was responsible for getting [redacted] in touch with the PLP. b6 b7C

A characterization of the PLP is contained in the appendix.

During visit, [redacted] noticed a copy of the August, 1966 issue of the "American Rifleman" magazine. Upon viewing page 57 he exclaimed "that's the type of rifle that is going to be used against President JOHNSON." The picture in the "American Rifleman" was of a Savage 30-30, Model 340, with a bolt action. The picture showed a scope identified as a 3 x 8 with Model No. 3833. b6 b7C

Upon being pressed for details [redacted] reluctantly related that a meeting was held a day or so previously where five were present. At this meeting [redacted] was urged to go to Battle Creek, Michigan. If he was willing to go a ticket would be provided for him. It was indicated the trip would be by the coming weekend.

[redacted] further related that a film had been produced showing President JOHNSON. In this film were shots of a Negro pointing a rifle at the President. Source got the impression that the film was made from shots taken previously of the

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DECLASSIFIED BY Sp1/AC/gt CL 2/12/90

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE

175-34-3

POSSIBLE CONSPIRACY TO KILL
THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED
STATES, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN,
LABOR DAY WEEKEND

President's prior visits and that the Negro with the rifle was dubbed in. [redacted] explained that after the shooting of the President they planned to distribute the film and that if the person shooting the President was caught the money would be used to "get him off."

[redacted] stated that he was not going to Battle Creek, Michigan, and was not going to get mixed up in this affair. b6 b7C

[redacted] indicated further to the source that according to those present, the Nation of Islam (NOI) would get blamed for the shooting and that the white population of Michigan would be aroused to violence. Further, that the NOI was strong in the vicinity of Detroit and might be able to take over the city in the confusion.

A characterization of the NOI is contained in the appendix.

Source described [redacted] as follows:

Race:	Negro
Complexion:	Light chocolate
Height:	5'10"
Weight:	160 pounds
Age:	[redacted]
Last Known Residence:	[redacted]

b6 b7C

Investigation at [redacted] disclosed that one second floor apartment is vacant and that the other apartment is occupied by an elderly couple who speak limited English.

Obad Realty, 583 Eddy Street, San Francisco, rental agents, records disclose that on August 19, 1966, a 7-day notice to vacate was served on [redacted] (This apartment is located on the second floor and is the one now vacant.) b6 b7C

On an unknown date subsequent to August 19, 1966, the [redacted] did vacate the apartment.

POSSIBLE CONSPIRACY TO KILL
THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED
STATES, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN,
LABOR DAY WEEKEND

Pacific Gas and Electric Company records set forth that service to [redacted] San Francisco, began June, 1965, and continues to date. b6 b7C

Neighbors at [redacted] advised that [redacted] (Last Name Unknown) called at the apartment to pick up mail, but left no forwarding address.

Records of the Pacific Telephone Company set forth that telephone service to [redacted] was discontinued in April, 1965.

Special Agent LARRY NEWMAN, U. S. Secret Service, San Francisco, was telephonically furnished with the facts on September 1, 1966, at 5:00 p.m.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

BAY AREA PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY, aka.
Bay Area Progressive Movement
Bay Area Progressive Labor,
"Progressive Labor"

The masthead in the February 8, 1965, issue of "Spark" reflects it is published by the Progressive Labor Movement of the Bay Area, P. O. Box 73, Station A, Berkeley....page 4 of this issue of "Spark" carries an article describing MORT SCHEER as the "West Coast organizer" of the Progressive Labor Movement (PLM).

A source advised on January 7, 1965, that MORTIMER SCHEER, following a press conference in San Francisco, California, on January 7, 1965, related that he was the West Coast Organizer for the PLM and National Vice Chairman. PLM was started about three years ago as a national organization located mainly in the New York and Buffalo areas, and he has been here since last July striving to organize PLM. He stated PLM has several publications, including "Progressive Labor", a monthly, and the "Marxist-Leninist Quarterly."

The April 19, 1965, issue of the "San Francisco Chronicle, a daily San Francisco newspaper, carried an article which related that the Progressive Labor Party (PLP) was officially formed April 18, 1965, after a four-day convention in New York. PLP was formerly known as the Progressive Labor Movement and MORT SCHEER was elected as one of the vice-presidents of PLP.

A second source advised during May, 1966, that the Bay Area Progressive Labor Party (BAPLP) has no headquarters. The Mission Club BAPLP has rented space at 2929 - 16th Street, San Francisco, California. MORTIMER SCHEER, West Coast Organizer for BAPLP, operates out of his residence.

APPENDIX

CONFIDENTIAL

1

NATION OF ISLAM, Formerly Referred to as the Muslim Cult of Islam, Aka. Muhammad's Temples of Islam

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam" and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

On May 7, 1965, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI); Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, 5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960 MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD's organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD's teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran"believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils," in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon."

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

On May 3, 1965, a third source advised MUHAMMAD had, early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

1

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY (PLP)
PROGRESSIVE LABOR MOVEMENT (PLM)

A source advised on April 20, 1965, that the PLP, formerly known as the PLM, held its first national convention April 15-18, 1965, at New York City, to organize the PLM into a PLP. The PLP will have as its ultimate objective the establishment of a militant working class movement based on Marxism-Leninism.

"The New York Times," City Edition, Tuesday, April 20, 1965, page 27, reported that a new party of "revolutionary socialism" was formally founded on April 18, 1965, under the name of the PLP. The PLP was described as an outgrowth of the PLM. Its officers were identified as MILTON ROSEN, New York, President, and WILLIAM EPTON of New York and MORT SCHEER of San Francisco, Vice Presidents. A 20-member National Committee was elected to direct the party until the next convention.

According to the article, "The Progressive Labor Movement was founded in 1962 by Mr. ROSEN and Mr. SCHEER after they were expelled from the Communist Party of the United States for assertedly following the Chinese Communist line."

The PLP publishes the "Marxist-Leninist Quarterly," a theoretical magazine; "Progressive Labor," a monthly magazine; "Challenge," a New York City newspaper; and "Spark," a West Coast newspaper.

The June 1, 1965, issue of "Challenge," page 6, states that "This paper is dedicated to fight for a new way of life - where the working men and women own and control their homes, factories, the police, courts, and the entire government on every level."

The source advised that the PLP utilizes the address of General Post Office Box 808, Brooklyn 1, New York, but also utilizes an office in Room 622, 132 Nassau Street, New York City, where PLP publications are prepared.

APPENDIX

FD-323 (Rev. 11-29-61)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Francisco, California
September 2, 1966

Title POSSIBLE CONSPIRACY TO KILL THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN, LABOR DAY WEEKEND

Character KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES-CONSPIRACY

Reference San Francisco Memorandum dated as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

7*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 2 1966
TELETYPE

9/2/66

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/AC/gtt

FBI WASH DC

609 PM URGENT 9-2-66 LTU

TO DIRECTOR AND SAN FRANCISCO

FROM DETROIT (175-

UNSUBS; POSSIBLE ATTEMPT AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN; THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT.

RESFTEL TO DETROIT, NINE ONE LAST.

INFORMANTS AND SOURCES OF THE DETROIT OFFICE CONTACTED AND UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION RE [redacted] (LNU) OR INFORMATION RELATIVE TO DATA CONTAINED IN RE TEL. DETROIT SOURCES ALERTED AND APPROPRIATE AGENCIES ADVISED.

SAN FRANCISCO ADVISED AND REQUESTED TO EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION.

END

SF ADVISED

WA..RCS

FBI WASH DC

b6
b7C

EX-110 REC 17

175-34-4

6 SEP 12 1966

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Delaney
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

6 - Cayegas

5 - Sullivan

cc Cayegas

FBI SAN FRAN

12:28

AM PDST URGENT 9-3-66 WRM

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM; SAN FRANCISCO (175 NEW)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 3 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt

CHANGED: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE LAST. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES-CONSPIRACY. Lyndon B. Johnson 6 - Capigas

REMYTELS SEPTEMBER ONE ENTITLED QUOTE UNSUBS; POSSIBLE ATTEMPT AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN; THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT UNQUOTE, SF TELEPHONE CALL TO BUREAU ELEVEN TWENTY PM SEPTEMBER TWO, TITLE CHANGED TO ADD IDENTITY POSSIBLE SUBJECTS.

EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION BY SPECIAL AGENTS WITH HELP OF [redacted] LOCATED [redacted] LNU AND IDENTIFIED HIM AS [redacted] FBI NUMBER [redacted] RECENTLY MOVED INTO A FLAT AT [redacted] FORMER SOURCE VISITED [redacted] AND [redacted] WAS IN DRUNKEN CONDITION AND ONLY ABLE TO TALK IN MUMBLED TONES AND WAS IN BED WITH HAT OVER FACE.

b6
b7C
b7D

REC 17 175-34-5

EX-110 6 SEP 12 1966

UACB [redacted] WILL BE INTERVIEWED WHEN SOBER ON NINE THREE SIXTY SIX.

b6
b7C

SECRET SERVICE FULLY AWARE OF DEVELOPMENTS TO DATE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gft

5 - Sheridan

END

WA...JMS

FBI WASH DC

SEP 20 1966

cc Capigas

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 5 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Wick
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. [illegible]
Miss [illegible]
Miss [illegible]

FBI SAN FRAN

12:03PM PDST URGENT 9-4-66 RLO

TO: DIRECTOR, DETROIT, LOS ANGELES AND NEW YORK.

FROM: SAN FRANCISCO (175-NEW)

UNSUBS: POSSIBLE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE SIXTY-SIX. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP-AG/gtt

REMYTELS AND PHONE CALLS THIS DATE.

SUBPECT [redacted] REINTERVIEWED THIS EVENING AT RESIDENCE AND EXPRESSED WILLINGNESS TO OBTAIN AND FURNISH INFORMATION REGARDING MEETINGS OF MISSION TENANTS UNION, A NEIGHBORHOOD FRONT GROUP OF PLP, AND PLP MEMBERS INVOLVED. [redacted] STATED THAT HE NEEDED MONEY OFFERED TO HIM TO CONFIRM EVIDENCE OF CONSPIRACY PLOT BY PLP BUT COULD NOT ACCEPT MONEY ON FALSE PRETENSES. [redacted] NEGRO [redacted] INTERVIEWED AND SUBSTANTIATED IN EVERY DETAIL [redacted] CLAIM OF INACTIVITY IN TENANTS UNION AND LACK OF CONTACT WITH PLP MEMBERS DURING PAST TWO MONTHS. [redacted] STATED THAT SHE ATTENDED TENANTS UNION MEETINGS WITH [redacted] AND KNOWN PLP MEMBERS INVOLVED AND THAT BOTH SHE AND [redacted] DISCONTINUED ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS AND ASSOCIATION BECAUSE THEY FELT THEY AS NEGROS WERE BEING CULTIVATED AND EXPLOITED. SHE ADVISED THAT THEY ALSO DISCONTINUED ATTENDANCE AT TENANTS UNION MEETINGS IN EARLY END. PAGE ONE

b6
b7C

OTI-XS REC 17 175-34-6

6 SEP 12 1966

5 SEP 2 1966
749

JULY, SIXTY-SIX IN RECEIPT OF INFORMATION THAT ORGANIZATION WAS SUBVERSIVE.

[redacted] IN PRIOR INTERVIEW DID NOT IMPLICATE [redacted] AS ATTENDING MEETINGS OF MISSION TENNANTS UNION AND HIS ATTEMPT TO CONCEAL SUCH INFORMATION GAVE IMPRESSION THAT HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO CONCEAL INFORMATION. LAST INTERVIEW OF [redacted] LEFT CLEAR IMPRESSION THAT HE WAS NOT INVOLVED IN REPORTED CONSPIRACY AND IS AT A LOSS TO UNDERSTAND THE BASISC FOR SUCH AN ALLEGATION, CONTACT BEING MAINTAINED WITH [redacted]. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT FURTHER INVESTIGATION BE CONDUCTED IN VIEW OF OBVIOUS TRUTHFULNESS OF [redacted] OTHER THAN AN ATTEMPT TO ARRANGE CONFRONTATION OF [redacted] WITH SOURCE, [redacted] IT IS NOTED THAT SOURCE [redacted] HAS PREVIOUSLY REFUSED CONFRONTATION.

b6
b7C
b7D

END.

WA...JMS

FBI WASH DC

DE...MLF

FBI DETROIT

LA...LEM

FBI LOS ANG.

TU CLR.DZ

cc. Mr. [illegible]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 5 1966

TELETYPE

FBI SAN FRAN

9:15PM PDST 9-4-66 URGENT MG

TO: DIRECTOR AND DETROIT

FROM: SAN FRANCISCO (175-NEW)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, SIXTY SIX. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/23/90 BY Sp1/AG/gfb

6 5722 8

REMYTELS AND PHONE CALLS THIS DATE.

SOURCE [redacted] INTERVIEWED THIS AFTERNOON BY SAC CURTIS O. LYNUM AND SECURITY SUPERVISOR ALBERT CLARK. FOLLOWING POINTS DEVELOPED WHICH SUGGEST SOURCE MAY BE CONFUSED. ONE - HE DOES NOT KNOW FOR A FACT THAT PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY (PLP) WAS MENTIONED BY [redacted] SUBSEQUENTLY IDENTIFIED AS [redacted] OR THAT THE PLP WAS INVOLVED IN THE EPISODE. HE DREW THIS CONCLUSION EARLIER FROM HIS KNOWLEDGE OF [redacted] ACQUAINTANCES. TWO - HE NOW SAYS THAT HE DOES NOT RECALL THAT [redacted] SAID HOW MANY WERE TOGETHER AT MEETING WHERE [redacted] WAS PROPOSITIONED. SOURCE PREVIOUSLY SAID FIVE. THREE - REFERENCE TO THE TICKET IS NOW STATED AS "THEY ALREADY HAVE THE TICKET" ALTHOUGH HE HAS NO DOUBT IT WAS THE PLP AND MAY HAVE REPORTED THIS AS A FACT. FOUR - NOW STATES THAT HE IS NOT SURE [redacted] MENTIONED PLACING ~~BLAME ON THE~~ NATION OF ISLAM BUT HE IS CONVINCED THAT THE IDEA WOULD BE TO GET A NEGRO TO DO THE DEED AND THUS INFLAME NEGRO-WHITE RELATIONS IN MICHIGAN.

b6
b7C
b7D

4

EX 10

REC 17

6 SEP 12 1966

175-34-7

END PAGE ONE

5-Schipton

SF--175 NEW

b7D

SOURCE IS NERVOUS BUT SINCERE AND CONCERNED ABOUT COMMUNISM AND THE PRESIDENT'S SAFETY. CONTINUE [redacted] CLAIMS TO LOVE PRESIDENT JOHNSON AND IS FEARFUL FOR WHAT MIGHT HAPPEN IF HE IS KILLED. DENIES FEELINGLY HAVING CONVINCED HIMSELF PSYCHOLOGICALLY STORY IS TRUE EVEN THOUGH IT IS NOT. ALSO DENIES PUTTING OUT STORY AS MEANS OF COLLECTING MONEY HE FEELS IS DUE HIM FROM GOVERNMENT.

SECRET SERVICE ADVISES FIRST PUBLIC RELEASE OF PRESIDENT'S TRIP ITINEARY AND MENTION OF BATTLE CREEK WAS EIGHT A.M. PDT THURSDAY SEPTEMBER ONE. SOURCE STATED THAT [redacted] WAS IN HIS APARTMENT AT TEN A.M. SEPTEMBER ONE WHEN HE SAW RIFLE MAGAZINE AND TOLD HIM OF THE MEETING WHICH TOOK PLACE ONE OR TWO DAYS BEFORE AND THE PLAN INVOLVING A TRIP TO BATTLE CREEK. THUS [redacted] COULD HARDLY HAVE KNOWN OF BATTLE CREEK, BUT SOURCE CAN'T BE SHAKEN ON THIS POINT.

b6
b7C

ONE MIGHT SURMISE THAT SOURCE HEARD A BROADCAST MORNING SEPTEMBER ONE MENTIONING BATTLE CREEK AND THE PLAN CONSCIOUSLY OR UNCONSCIOUSLY FORMULATED IN HIS MIND.

SF DESIRES TO POINT OUT ILLOGIC OF PLAN TO ASSAULT PRESIDENT IN BATTLE CREEK WITH RIFLE CARRIED BY PERSON FROM SAN FRANCISCO. WHY PAY [redacted] FARE WHEN PLP AND PERSONS [redacted] SEEMS TO KNOW ARE SO SHORT OF FUNDS?

b6
b7C

AUGUST ONE NINE SIX SIX ISSUE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN OBTAINED FROM SOURCE AND WILL BE SUBMITTED FBI LABORATORY FOR FINGERPRINT

END PAGE TWO

SF---175-NEW

EXAMINATION EVEN THOUGH SOURCE BELIEVES [redacted] HANDLED MAGAZINE ON OCCASSION PREVIOUS TO SEPTEMBER ONE.

[redacted] [redacted] AND [redacted]

NEIGHBORS, ACQUAINTANCES OF [redacted] ADVISE THEY HAVE NEVER HEARD [redacted] TALK OF HARMING THE PRESIDENT. b6 b7C

SECURITY INFORMANTS IN AND CLOSE TO PLP HAVE BEEN ALERTED.

TECHNICAL SURVEILLANCE

~~TESUR~~ ON [redacted] CLOSELY FOLLOWED. b6 b7C

ACTIVE PLP MEMBERS IN SF AND BERKELEY HAVE BEEN AND ARE BEING CHECKED TO PLACE THEM IN AREA. SURVIELLANCE AND CONTACT OF [redacted] MAINTAINED. [redacted] WHO KNOWS PLP MEMBERS [redacted] SAYS PLP MEMBERS WOULD NO DOUBT TALK ABOUT ASSASSINATION BUT WOULDN'T HAVE THE GUTS OR THE MEANS TO CARRY IT OUT. b6 b7C b7D

WHILE NO ACCEPTABLE WAY EXISTS TO PROVE OR DISPROVE SOURCE'S STORY, SAN FRANCISCO IS CONVINCED THAT THERE IS LITTLE SUBSTANCE TO IT AND THAT ALL LOGICAL STEPS HAVE BEEN AND ARE BEING TAKEN TO RESOLVE THE ALLEGATION. SECRET SERVICE IS FULLY AWARE AND IN AGREEMENT

END

WA--CORR PAGE TWO LINE 2 WRD FIVE AND SIX PLS

CORECT WORD SHOULD BE "CLAIMS" BOTH ARE THE SAME

JAS

FBI WASH DC

DE---PLS RETYPE ENTIRE LINE 2 OF PGE 2 PLS

LINE TWO PAGE TWO-- AND THE PRESIDENT'S SAFETY. CONTIBNUE

CLAIMS TO LOVE PRESIDENT

JOHNSON AND IS FEARFUL OK THKS

FBI DETROIT

TU CL.@OP

cc- Mr. Trotter

CONFIDENTIAL

WA 11:38 pm 9/4/66

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 4 1966

TELETYPE

Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI LOS ANG.

6:37 PM PDST U R G E N T 9/4/66 V.L.B.

TO: DIRECTOR, SAN FRANCISCO, NEW YORK AND DETROIT

FROM: LOS ANGELES /1 P/

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, SIXTY SIX. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/2/90 BY

RE SAN FRANCISCO TEL TODAY.

BOTH PSIS IN CONTACT WITH PLP IN LOS ANGELES ADVISED TODAY THEY HAVE NO INFORMATION CONCERNING PLOT AGAINST PRESIDENTS LIFE. SOURCES ADVISE [redacted] NOW IN NEW YORK OR ENROUTE NEW YORK FOR PLP MEETING. LOS ANGELES WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH SOURCES AND IMMEDIATELY FURNISH ANY INFORMATION DEVELOPED.

b6
b7C

SAN FRAN ADVISED.

REC 17 175-34-8

EX-110

6 SEP 12 1966

END

WA---ELR

FBI WASH DC

NY---AXS

FBI NEW YORK

DE---BCS

FBI DETROIT

TU CLR

SEP 20 1966

749

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 4 1966

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY Sp1/AG/gll

#293973

FBI SAN FRAN

350PM PDST URGENT 9-4-66 MS

TO DIRECTOR & DETROIT

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-NEW)

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, SIXTYSIX. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

REMYTEL AND PHONE CALLS THIS DATE.

[redacted] WHO WAS IDENTIFIED BY SOURCE AS ONE PROPOSITIONED FOR TRIP TO BATTLE CREEK, MICH., VOLUNTARILY ACCOMPANIED AGENTS TO SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE AGAIN THIS MORNING. UNDER INTENSIVE QUESTIONING HE STILL MAINTAINED HE KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT ANY CONSPIRACY AND DENIED KNOWLEDGE OF ALL SPECIFICS OF ALLEGATION. CLAIMS HE WOULD TELL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITIES RIGHT AWAY. STILL INDICATED HE WOULD LIKE TO HAVE MONEY IF HE HAD THE INFORMATION AND HAS PROMISED TO ADVISE IF HE LEARNS ANYTHING. [redacted] WAS NOT REVEALED AS SOURCE BUT [redacted] NO DOUBT CAN DEDUCE IDENTITY.

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b7D

REC 17 175-34-9

SEP 12 1966

SOURCE [redacted] REFUSED TO CONFRONT [redacted] STATING THAT IF HE LIED TO US BEFORE HE WILL LIE WHILE SOURCE IS THERE. HE IS EXTREMELY

SEP 20 1966

END PAGE ONE

NERVOUS AND HASN'T BEEN ABLE TO SLEEP OR EAT PROPERLY. HE IS FEARFUL FOR HIS LIFE IF CONFRONTATION TAKES PLACE AND FEELS HE AND [redacted] WOULD GET INTO A FIGHT IF [redacted] STILL DENIES STORY. b6 b7C

PRESENCE OF PLP MEMBERS IN AREA BEING ESTABLISED. SOURCES ALERTED LOS ANGELES, NEW YORK AND SAN FRANCISCO. CONTACT WILL BE MAINTAINED WITH [redacted] SECRET SERVICE WORKING CLOSELY WITH AGENTS AND FULLY AWARE OF DEVELOPMENTS.

END

WA...ELR

FBI WASH DC

DE...BCS

FBI DETROIT

CLR

SAC Lynum called at 7 45 PM 9/4/16 + advised detailed teletype would follow. [redacted] continues to deny knowledge. [redacted] has changed his initial story indicating it was his impression PLP member involved but still contends [redacted] info about gun threats and proposed travel. SAC was also to inform all PLP sources were alerted re any possible travel by members. [redacted] is to remain under surveillance by SF agents. SAC was advised that gun book should be obt from [redacted] + if necessary, proceed for [redacted] prints. Lynum said this would be done in effort to confirm [redacted] story re [redacted] visit to residence. b6 b7C b7D

Working 9/4/16

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: September 4, 1966

FROM : R. I. Shroder

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Schutz
1 - Mr. W. Brown

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR
PARTY MEMBERS
SAN FRANCISCO
9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF
THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Lyndon B. Johnson

[redacted]

At 2:25 p.m., EDST, SA Albert P. Clark telephonically advised that suspect [redacted] was once again in the San Francisco Office and was being interviewed. He has continued to deny that he has knowledge of any of the salient points in the information furnished by the informant, despite continued questioning with regard to each specific point. At that time Agents were going to the home of the informant for the purpose of bringing him to the office for a confrontation with [redacted] b6 b7C

The absolute necessity of resolving this matter at the earliest possible time was stressed, and SA Clark stated that the San Francisco Office was aware of the urgency of this matter and the absolute necessity of resolving same as soon as possible.

At 3:10 p.m., SA Clark telephonically advised that the informant has been contacted and found to be in an extremely nervous condition. While continuing to maintain that the information that he furnished was completely true and accurate and that, therefore, [redacted] was lying, he declined to accompany the Agents to the office. The informant stated that his confronting [redacted] would not result in [redacted] changing his story, but it instead would result in loss of tempers and could ultimately result in physical violence. b6 b7C

REC 17. 175-34-10

SA Clark indicated Secret Service is being kept currently apprised of developments as they occur. Plans have been made to locate known Progressive Labor Party members to establish if any are known to be out of town.

6 SEP 12 1966

SA Clark stated that the Bureau ~~would be kept advised~~ of all developments as they occur.

SEARCHED CONTAINED
INDEXED
SERIALIZED
FILED
2/12/90 BY SP1/A6/9/tt

55 SEP 20 1966

SEW:pwl (6)

5-Subject

6-pac

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: September 4, 1966

FROM : R. I. Shroder

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/AG/gt

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Schutz
1 - Mr. Boyd

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS,
SAN FRANCISCO; 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

5

Lyndon B. Johnson

At approximately 8:58 P.M. on 9/3/66, SA James Dunphy of the San Francisco Office advised as follows:

He stated San Francisco was interviewing the suspect [redacted] and [redacted] was denying any knowledge of a conspiracy to kill the President. SA Dunphy stated that [redacted] has a lengthy criminal record and is responding to the questioning by denying knowledge of any conspiracy such as indicated by the informant in this case. It appears to the interviewing Agents, according to SA Dunphy, that [redacted] is possibly lying in some respects. SA Dunphy stated that Secret Service in San Francisco feels it's Washington headquarters would desire a confrontation between the informant in this matter and [redacted] San Francisco feels that the informant would be most reluctant to do so and nothing would be gained as [redacted] would continue to deny being involved in any conspiracy. The San Francisco Office desired to know the Bureau's view as to exposing the informant in light of the distinct possibility that the conspirators are prone to violence and danger to ~~the informant could~~ result from a confrontation.

4

b6
b7C

REC 17 175-34
EX-110
6 SEP 12 1966

Night Supervisor Roy L. Erickson, San Francisco Office, was advised that this allegation of a plot against the President was a serious one which would have to be resolved by continued investigation, and that it did not appear they have resolved whether there is a violation or not at this point. San Francisco was instructed to use all necessary manpower to resolve this matter as quickly as possible and to keep the Bureau fully advised of all developments. As to whether there should be a confrontation between the informant and [redacted] San Francisco must decide this aspect of the case. With respect to Secret Service interviewing the informant, or [redacted] or having a confrontation, San Francisco was advised that we cannot interfere with the Secret Service investigation if they feel this is necessary. It is noted identity of the informant is known to Secret Service. However, the possibility of danger to the informant is to be pointed out to Secret Service.

b6
b7C

JJB:pwl (6)

749 5- Schutz 6- pac

SSA Robert Horan, Secret Service adv, 8/25 a-D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 4 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Miss [illegible]
Miss Gandy

FBI SAN FRAN

4XXX344AM PDST URGENT 9-4-66 WRM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/98 BY SP1/AG/gtt

TO DIRECTOR AND DETROIT

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-NEW)

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO. NINE-ONE-SIXTY-SIX. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES-CONSPIRACY.

Lyndon B. Johnson

5 8

REMYTEL AND BUPHONE CALL NINE THREE LAST, [redacted] WHO WAS IDENTIFIED BY SOURCE [redacted] AS PERSON WHO TOLD HIM THE INFORMATION ORIGINALLY REPORTED CONCERNING POSSIBLE THREAT TO LIFE OF THE PRESIDENT WAS LOCATED AND VOLUNTARILY CAME TO SF OFFICE AT SIX ZERO FIVE PM. DURING LENGTHY INTERVIEW AT HIS APARTMENT AND AT OFFICE HE DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF A CONSPIRACY OR THREAT AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON. HE STATED EMPHATICALLY HE WOULD FURNISH ANY SUCH INFORMATION IF HE HAD IT, DISCLAIMED KNOWLEDGE OF PRESIDENT'S TRIP TO ANYWHERE BUT POSSIBLY OHIO WHICH HE READ OF.

b6
b7C
b7D

REC 17 175-34-12

6 SEP 12 1966

[redacted] ADMITS ACQUAINTANCE WITH [redacted] BUT HAS NOT SEEN THEM FOR SEVERAL WEEKS. HAS NOT BEEN TO PLP MEETING. DID GO TO MISSION TENAMENTS UNION, (A NEIGHBORHOOD PLP FRONT GROUP), MEETING IN SAME OFFICE AS PLP BUT LOST INTEREST. ON ONE OCCASION SAID HE QUIT MTU BECAUSE HE HEARD IT WAS COMMUNIST.

b6
b7C

6- Apfutz

5- Sullivan

END PAGE ONE

[redacted] IS NEGRO, LIGHT COMPLEXION, BORN [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] HE HAS EXTENSIVE CRIMINAL RECORD,

FBI NUMBER [redacted]

[redacted] SHOWS NO ANTAGONISM

TOWARD FBI AND OFFERED TO BE AVAILABLE IF NEEDED AGAIN. HAS DOCILE, CON-WISE ATTITUDE AND MAY BE TELLING ONLY WHAT HE THINKS INTERROGATOR ALREADY KNOWS. HE NEEDS MONEY AND SUGGESTION OF POSSIBLE SIZABLE REWARD FOR INFORMATION APPEALED TO HIM AND WISHED HE HAD INFORMATION TO GIVE.

SOURCE [redacted] REINTERVIEWED AT LENGTH AND FOR FOURTH TIME GAVE STORY AS ORIGINALLY GIVEN. HE HAS GREAT ADMIRATION FOR THE PRESIDENT AND IS THOUROUGHLY SHAKEN BY PRESSURE BEING PUT ON HIM. HE IS GENUINELY FEARFUL FOR HIS LIFE IF HE IS CONFRONTED BY [redacted] HE IS CONVINCED THAT THOSE WHO APPROACHED [redacted] WOULD KILL HIM IF THEY KNOW HE INFORMED. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHO PERSONS WERE WHO APPROACHED [redacted] WHO WOULD NOT TELL [redacted] WHEN [redacted] ASKED HIM. b6 b7C b7D

END PAGE TWO

FATISTICALLY HE SAYS IF HE HAS TO CONFRONT [redacted] HE HAS TO, BUT HE IS NOT WILLING AND MAY BALK.

[redacted] UNDER SURVEILLANCE AFTER INTERVIEW. RETURNED HOME AND NO KNOWN CONTACTS. HE HAS NO PHONE. [redacted] WILL BE SPECIFICALLY QUESTIONED ON STORY INFORMANT GAVE EVEN THOUGH IT WILL JEOPARDIZE INFORMANT. IF HE DENIES KNOWLEDGE ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO HAVE [redacted] CONFRONT HIM IN EFFORT TO RESOLVE STORY.

b6
b7C
b7D

DURING SUNDAY NINE-FOUR, EFFORTS WILL BE MADE TO PLACE PLP MEMBERS IN AREA. IF [redacted] FAILS TO VERIFY SOURCES STORY, HIS FRIENDS WILL BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE IF ANY HAS KNOWLEDGE OF CONSPIRACY. PLP MEMBERS WILL NOT BE INTERVIEWED. ALL OTHER LEADS WHICH COME UP WILL BE RUN OUT IMMEDIATELY.

SECRET SERVICE FULLY APPRAISED.

END

WA...JMS

FBI WASH DC

DE...MLF

FBI DETROIT

TU CL

RCC. Mr. Schutz

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: September 5, 1966

FROM : R. I. Shroder

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Schutz
1 - Mr. Cajigas

5
8

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR
PARTY MEMBERS
SAN FRANCISCO
9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF
THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Lyndon B. Johnson

At 1:05 p.m. Supervisor Albert P. Clark, San Francisco, called and spoke to SA Coakley regarding captioned matter. He was told of your extreme interest in completely resolving the allegations of [redacted] regarding [redacted] immediately. Clark stated that SAC Lynum and he agreed that this matter could only be resolved now by confronting source [redacted] and suspect [redacted] He continued that every effort is being made right now to effect this confrontation and that the Bureau will be immediately advised of the results.

b6
b7C
b7D

4

Clark also pointed out that this matter has received continuous and preferred attention and that every logical informant and source has been contacted without producing any substantiation whatsoever regarding [redacted] allegations.

b6
b7C
b7D

ACTION:

REC 17 175-34-13

For information.

6 SEP 12 1966

GDC:me
(6)

EX-110

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP/AG/gt

5. Sep 6-pac

749

55 SEP 20 1966

9/5/66
6 pm - 6 pm
Mr Santarcangelo
Mr Rosen
Jles

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 5 1966
TELETYPE

FBI SAN FRAN

409PM PDST URGENT 9-5-66 MS

TO DIRECTOR & DETROIT

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-NEW)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY Sp1/AG/gtt

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, SIXTYSIX.

KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

RE PHONE CALL THIS DATE.

SOURCE [redacted] AND [redacted] CONFRONTED EACH OTHER AT SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE FROM TWELVE:FIFTEEN PM TO ONE:FORTYFIVE PM THIS DATE. [redacted] DENIED STORY OF INFORMANT IN EVERY RESPECT, STATING THAT HE WAS NOT IN SOURCE'S APARTMENT THURSDAY MORNING, SPETEMBER FIRST. HE RECONSTRUCTED WHAT HE DID THAT MORNING AND THIS WILL BE CHECKED OUT TO SEE IF TRUE. [redacted] SHOWED SOME NERVOUSNESS AND APPEARED TO PALE WHEN HE FIRST SAW [redacted] PROFESSES TO BE NON-PLUSSED AT [redacted] STORY. ADMITS BEING A HEAVY DRINKER BUT DISCOUNTS POSSIBILITY OF A VISIT HE CANNOT NOW REMEMBER.

b6
b7C
b7D

END PAGE ONE

EX-125
REC 17
175-34-14
6 SEP 12 1966

[redacted] REPEATED ALLEGATION IN FRONT OF [redacted] ESSENTIALLY AS ORIGINALLY GIVEN. HE IS STILL NERVOUS AND TOWARD END OF INTERVIEW SAID HE WOULD LIKE TO GET HOME AS HE FELT SICK. NEITHER COULD ASK THE OTHER ANY QUESTIONS WHICH WOULD PROVE ONE SIDE OF THE STORY. THREE AGENTS PRESENT CANNOT AGREE WHO, IF ANYBODY, IS LYING. [redacted] IS AT A DISADVANTAGE BECAUSE [redacted] [redacted] PERHAP SIGNIFICANTLY, SHOWED NO SIGN OF BEING HURT AND WAS NOT OSTENBIBLY INDIGNANT AT [redacted] STORY. [redacted] FOR HIS PART IS EQUALLY NON-PLUSSED AND CANNOT UNDERSTAND [redacted] DENIALS. BOTH ON THEIR OWN VOLUNTEERED TO TAKE LIE DETECTOR TESTS.

b6
b7C
b7D

AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTYSIX ISSUE OF "THE NATIONAL RIFLEMAN" WHICH, ACCORDING TO [redacted] HANDLED ON SEPTEMBER FIRST, IS BEING SENT TO IDENT DIVISION TODAY FOR POSSIBLY LATENTS. EFFORTS WILL CONTINUE TO PROVE OR DISPROVE [redacted] STORY AND [redacted] ALIKE.

b6
b7C
b7D

SECRET SERVICE ADVISED.

END

WA...ELR

FBI WASH DC

CC- MR. TROTTER

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: September 6, 1966

FROM : A. Rosen

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Cajigas

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, POSSIBLY
PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS
SAN FRANCISCO
SEPTEMBER 1, 1966
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF
THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Lyndon B. Johnson

This is to inform of a possible conspiracy to kill the President during his Labor Day weekend speaking engagements, 1966.

On September 1, 1966, [redacted] alleged that [redacted] (LNU), who [redacted] knew as an associate of Progressive Labor Party (PLP) leaders in the San Francisco area, had information that an attempt would be made to kill the President during his speaking tour for the coming Labor Day weekend. According to [redacted] PLP would pay for a ticket for the assailant to travel to Battlecreek, Michigan, to commit the assault.

Secret Service was immediately advised of the possible threat against the President. San Francisco immediately initiated investigation to identify the subject and resolve whether or not a violation of the Presidential Assassination Statute existed.

b6
b7C
b7D

San Francisco positively identified [redacted] as [redacted] who has an extensive arrest record. [redacted] was located in his apartment at San Francisco on September 2, 1966, at which time he was too drunk to be able to speak. The following day [redacted] was interviewed and denied any knowledge which might be related to the allegation. Complainant [redacted] and suspect [redacted] were reinterviewed many times but maintained their original stories.

175-34-15

DEC 17

SEP 12 1966

On 9/5/66, [redacted] and [redacted] confronted each other at the San Francisco Office. Both continued to maintain the facts as they originally supplied them to interviewing Agents.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 8/12/90 BY ...

PAC:pah
(6)

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum to Mr. DeLoach
Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS

San Francisco is continuing to vigorously pursue this investigation in an effort to prove or disprove the stories of both [redacted] and [redacted] San Francisco is submitting a copy of the August, 1966, issue of "The National Rifleman," which, according to [redacted] was handled by [redacted] on 9/1/66, when [redacted] made the disclosure that a conspiracy to kill the President was in existence. A latent fingerprint examination will be conducted in an effort to determine if [redacted] fingerprints are on the pages of the magazine. If his prints are developed, this will tend to lend credence to [redacted] allegation that [redacted] was in [redacted] apartment on the above date.

b6
b7C
b7D

ACTION:

For your information.

N/A 9/6/66

TELETYPE UNIT
SEP 6 1966
ENCLOSURE MISSING

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI NEW YORK ///08///

8:48 PM EDT URGENT 9/6/66 M.F.R.

TO DIRECTOR/ SAN FRANCISCO/ LOS ANGELES/ DETROIT

FROM NEW YORK (175-NEW) -1P-

UNSUBS; POSSIBLE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, NINE ONE SIXTYSIX; KILLING THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, CONSPIRACY. Lyndon B. Johnson

RELA AND SFTELS DATED SEPTEMBER FOURTH LAST.

PLP INFORMANTS AND SOURCES INCLUDING THOSE WHO ATTENDED MEETINGS IN NYC OVER LABOR DAY WEEKEND, ADVISE THEY HAVE NO INFORMATION CONCERNING A PLOT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT'S LIFE.

NEW YORK WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH SOURCES AND IMMEDIATELY FURNISH ANY INFORMATION DEVELOPED. FURTHER ACTION NOT BEING TAKEN BY NEW YORK.

END

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 12-7-90 BY SP4 AG

EX-110

REC 17

WA.. MLT

FBI WASH DC#

175-34-16

SEP 12 1966

65 SEP 20 1966

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 7 1966
TELETYPE

FBI SAN FRAN

FBI WASH DC

852PM URGENT 9-7-66 SXC

TO SAN FRANCISCO

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

UNKNOWN SUBJECT; POSSIBLE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO SEPTEMBER ONE SIXTYSIX. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

REURLET SEPTEMBER FIVE SIXTYSIX.

NINE LATENT FINGERPRINTS AND FIVE PALM PRINTS DEVELOPED ON PAGES OF "THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN", LATENT FINGERPRINTS NOT IDENTICAL SUSPECT [redacted] FOUR OF LATENT FINGERPRINTS IDENTICAL [redacted] FBI [redacted] NO PALM PRINTS HERE FOR [redacted] OR [redacted].

b6
b7C
b7D

CONFIRMING.

END

S...W.E.H.

FBI SAN FRAN

TU CLR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/pt

9-7-66

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, SAN FRANCISCO

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

UNKNOWN SUBJECT; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO SEPTEMBER ONE SIXTYSIX. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES- CONSPIRACY. Lyndon B. Johnson

REURLET SEPTEMBER FIVE SIXTYSIX.

NINE LATENT FINGERPRINTS AND FIVE PALM PRINTS DEVELOPED ON PAGES OF "THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN", LATENT FINGERPRINTS NOT IDENTICAL SUSPECT [redacted] FOUR OF LATENT FINGERPRINTS IDENTICAL [redacted] FBI [redacted] NO PALM PRINTS HERE FOR [redacted] OR [redacted]

CONFIRMING.

b6
b7C
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gf

REC 17

DAB:CAO
(5)

1- Robert K. Besley, Rm 5722 JB

EX-110

175-34-17

19 SEP 8 1966

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 7 1966
TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 8 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Room
Mr. Holmes
Mr. Gandy

AMSD to SAC SF
Record w/des
9-9-66
JVC

FBI WASH DC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/AG/

FBI SAN FRAN

551PM PDST URGENT 9-8-66 MS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6) 2P

① Progressive Labor Party Members

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX; KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

REBUTEL SEPTEMBER SEVEN LAST.

NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION [redacted] SAN FRANCISCO, WHERE SOURCE [redacted] RESIDES, AND [redacted] WHERE [redacted] RESIDES, NEGATIVE AS TO NEW INFORMATION WHICH WOULD PROVE [redacted] WHEREABOUTS IN PERTINENT PERIOD. NO GUN REGISTRATION OR GUN PERMIT IN SAN FRANCISCO FOR [redacted] OR PLP LEADERS.

b6
b7C
b7D

MANIFESTS AND CANCELLATIONS BEING CHECKED FOR ALL FLIGHTS AUGUST TWO NINE THROUGH SEPTEMBER THREE, SAN FRANCISCO TO CHICAGO AND DETROIT WITH CONNECTIONS TO BATTLE CREEK WITH UNITED AIR LINES, TRANS WORLD AIRLINES AND AMERICAN AIRLINES FOR [redacted] AND PLP POTENTIALS. NO PERTINENT RESULTS AS YET.

b6
b7C

EX-110

REC 17 175-34-18

END PAGE ONE

749

6 SEP 12 1966

BUREAU IDENTIFICATION DIVISION IS REQUESTED TO FURNISH ARREST RECORD [redacted] FBI NO. [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] SAN FRANCISCO POLICE DEPARTMENT NO. [redacted] [redacted].

INTERVIEWS WITH PLP LEADERS PROCEEDING. SO FAR [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] [redacted] NEGATIVE.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUES.

END

WA...JXM

FBI WASH DC

TU DISCP

CC - Mr. Rosen

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 8 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

12:13PM PDST URGENT 9-8-66 BLM

TO DIRECTOR AND MINNEAPOLIS

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6) 2P

6-

(1) Progressive Labor Party Members

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX; KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gll

ALLEGATION ON SEPTEMBER ONE INDICATES POSSIBLE CONSPIRACY AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON LABOR DAY WEEKEND AT BATTLE CREEK MICHIGAN. REFERENCE WAS MADE TO A TICKET WHICH WOULD BE PROVIDED FOR TRAVEL, PRESUMABLY BY AIR, FROM SAN FRANCISCO TO BATTLE CREEK. BUREAU HAS INSTRUCTED THAT CHECK BE MADE OF AIRLINES FOR INFORMATION INDICATING THAT THOSE POSSIBLY INVOLVED INTENDED TO TRAVEL TO BATTLE CREEK.

MINNEAPOLIS AT NORTH CENTRAL AIRLINES, SIX TWO ZERO ONE THIRTY-FOURTH AVENUE, SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, WILL CHECK RESERVATIONS AND MANIFESTS OF FLIGHTS TO BATTLE CREEK FROM CHICAGO AND DETROIT AS LAST LEG ON SAN FRANCISCO - BATTLE CREEK FLIGHT, AUGUST TWENTY-NINE THROUGH END OF PAGE ONE

EX-110 REC 17 175-34-19

6 SEP 12 1966

749

5- Simpson

SEPTEMBER THREE, LAST. FOLLOWING NAMES SHOULD BE SEARCHED: [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

BUREAU HAS INSTRUCTED THAT MATTER BE GIVEN PREFERRED AND EXPEDITIOS ATTENTION.

END

OTHER OFFICE ADVISED

GJG

FB WA! NQ@H?= X

cc
Mr. Schultz

FBI MINNAPLS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 9 1966
TELETYPE

11:45 AM URGENT 9-9-66 JJB

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

SACS CHICAGO,

DETROIT,

SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Sp1/AO/ctt

FROM: MINNEAPOLIS (175-1) 3P

Labor Party Members

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX; KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

RE SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPE SEPTEMBER EIGHT LAST TO DIRECTOR AND MINNEAPOLIS.

FOR INFORMATION CHICAGO AND DETROIT, SAN FRANCISCO ADVISED VIA RETEL THAT "ALLEGATION ON SEPTEMBER ONE INDICATES POSSIBLE CONSPIRACY AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON LABOR DAY WEEKEND AT BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN. REFERENCE WAS MADE TO A TICKET WHICH WOULD BE PROVIDED FOR TRAVEL, PRESUMABLY BY AIR, FROM SAN FRANCISCO TO BATTLE CREEK. BUREAU HAS INSTRUCTED THAT CHECK BE MADE OF AIRLINES FOR INFORMATION INDICATING THAT THOSE POSSIBLY INVOLVED INTENDED TO TRAVEL TO BATTLE CREEK.

REC 17 175-34-20

EX-110

6 SEP 12 1966

"MINNEAPOLIS AT NORTH CENTRAL AIRLINES, SIX TWO ZERO ONE THIRTY FOURTH AVENUE SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, WILL CHECK RESERVATIONS AND MANIFESTS OF FLIGHTS TO BATTLE CREEK FROM

END PAGE ONE

749

MP 175-1

PAGE TWO

CHICAGO AND DETROIT AS LAST LEG ON SAN FRANCISCO - BATTLE CREEK FLIGHT, AUGUST TWENTY-NINE THROUGH SEPTEMBER THREE LAST. FOLLOWING NAMES SHOULD BE SEARCHED: [redacted] b6 b7C

NORTH CENTRAL AIRLINES GENERAL OFFICE, INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, ADVISED NORTH CENTRAL IS ONLY AIRLINE SERVICING BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN, WITH THREE FLIGHTS DAILY CHICAGO TO BATTLE CREEK AND SIX FLIGHTS DAILY CHICAGO TO KALAMAZOO MANY PASSENGERS TO BATTLE CREEK BOARD FLIGHTS TO KALAMAZOO AND TAKE TWENTY TO FORTY MINUTES LIMOUSINE RIDE ON TO BATTLE CREEK, NECESSITATING SEARCH OF KALAMAZOO FLIGHTS RE THIS MATTER.

MANIFESTS FOR ALL NORTH CENTRAL FLIGHTS ARE RETAINED AT TERMINAL BOARDING PASSENGERS, IN THIS CASE CHICAGO AND

END PAGE TWO

DETROIT, FOR NINETY DAYS. NO MANIFESTS OR RESERVATIONS RECORDS AVAILABLE AT GENERAL OFFICE, MINNEAPOLIS INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT.

CHICAGO DIVISION CONTACT C. F. DIFFENBAUGH, TICKET COUNTER MANAGER, NORTH CENTRAL AIRLINES, O'HARE FIELD; AND DETROIT DIVISION CONTACT RICHARD MENDELL, TICKET COUNTER MANAGER, NORTH CENTRAL AIRLINES, DETROIT, TO SEARCH NAMES THROUGH MANIFESTS FOR NORTH CENTRAL AIRLINES FLIGHTS FROM THESE POINTS TO KALAMAZOO AND BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN.

BUREAU HAS INSTRUCTED THAT THIS MATTER BE AFFORDED PREFERRED AND EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION.

RUC.

END ALL OTHER OFFICES TO BE ADVISED.

WA...GJG

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR.

cc Mr. Schutz

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 10 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

3:57 PM PDST URGENT 9-10-66 JEL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

Progressive Labor Party Members

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gt

REMYTEL NINE NINE SIXTY SIX AND REPORT SEPTEMBER EIGHT LAST.

[redacted] WHO PLACED SUSPECT [redacted] AT [redacted] FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER TWO ABOUT NOON (WHILE [redacted] CLAIMED HE WAS THERE THURSDAY SEPTEMBER ONE BEFORE NOON) ADVISED SEPTEMBER NINE THAT IT WAS THURSDAY SEPTEMBER ONE DURING RADIO BROADCAST OF PREGAME WARM-UP OF BASEBALL GAME BETWEEN SF GIANTS AND ST. LOUIS. SHE IS POSITIVE THAT IT WAS A GIANTS GAME BUT CAN'T EXPLAIN FACT THAT GIANTS WERE THAT DAY PLAYING NEW YORK. PREGAME WARM-UP STARTED OVER KSFO AT TEN FORTY A.M.

b6
b7C

[redacted] IS FOUR BLOCKS FROM [redacted] WHERE [redacted] SAYS HE SAW [redacted] AT ELEVEN A.M. AND WHERE [redacted] SAYS [redacted] WAS IN HIS APARTMENT FROM TEN TO ELEVEN A.M. HOTEL IS ABOUT ONE BLOCK FROM [redacted] WHERE [redacted] LIVES.

b6
b7C
b7D

EX-118
REC 17 175-34-21

SEP 12 1966

6-poc

END PAGE ONE

749

cc: Bailey

[redacted] UPON REINTERVIEW SAYS THAT HE NOW BELIEVES [redacted] WAS IN HIS ROOM AT THE [redacted] THURSDAY SEPTEMBER FIRST AROUND NOON AND BROUGHT HIS EMPTY CARTONS. EXPLAINS HOWEVER THAT SINCE HE WAS STABBED IN HEAD AND BODY ABOUT THREE WEEKS AGO HE HAS POOR MEMORY AND SEVERE HEADACHES. b6 b7C

[redacted] OF [redacted] DOESN'T KNOW [redacted] BY NAME BUT RECALLS RUNNING HIM OUT OF THE HOTEL ABOUT ONE THIRTY P.M. SEPTEMBER FIRST. PLACES THE TIME WITH SOME CERTAINTY AND SAYS [redacted] WAS IN A DAZED CONDITION, DRUNK OR DOPED. SHE SAW HIM AT THE HOTEL AGAIN FRIDAY SEPTEMBER TWO SITTING ON STAIRS IN GLASSY-EYED CONDITION. SHE DOESN'T DRINK AND DID NOT DRINK WITH [redacted] (AS HE CLAIMED IN INTERVIEW SEPTEMBER FIVE). b6 b7C

[redacted] [redacted], S.F., WHO PREVIOUSLY PLACED [redacted] AT THAT ADDRESS AT ELEVEN A.M. THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER FIRST, REINTERVIEWED AND DOES NOT CHANGE STORY. HIS ALARM CLOCK RUNS FAST AND SLOW AND TODAY IS TWENTY EIGHT MINUTES FAST. HOWEVER, HE RECALLS A PANEL COMPETITION TYPE SHOW WHICH HE BELIEVES WAS DATING GAME JUST BEGINNING ON TV CHANNEL SEVEN. TV PROGRAM FOR SEPTEMBER ONE SHOWS A COMPETITION TYPE SHOW AT ELEVEN A.M. BUT DATING GAME STARTS AT ELEVEN THIRTY ON CHANNEL SEVEN. b6 b7C

END PAGE TWO

[redacted]

ADVISES HE CANNOT RECALL EITHER [redacted] OR SOURCE [redacted] AT ANY PLP SPONSORED FUNCTION. b6 b7C b7D

INVESTIGATION AT BARS AND LIQUOR STORES VICINITY OF [redacted] AND OF [redacted] HAS PRODUCED NO PERTINENT INFORMATION OTHER THAN INDICATED AND THAT [redacted] DRINKS HEAVILY.

CHECK OF AIRLINE RECORDS NEGATIVE TO DATE AND PROCEEDING. SHOULD BE COMPLETE SEPTEMBER ELEVEN. ALL NOI INFORMANTS ARE BEING CANVASSED. CONTACT BEING MAINTAINED WITH PLP INFORMANTS.

END

WA...RCH

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 1 1 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/23/90 BY SP1/AG/gl

FBI SAN FRAN

3:50 PM PDST URGENT 9-11-66 JEL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

(1) Progressive Labor Party Members

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

[redacted] ON NINE, TEN, SIXTY-SIX, ADVISED HE MET WITH [redacted] AND [redacted] ON FRIDAY NIGHT, NINE, NINE, SIXTY-SIX, IN SAN FRANCISCO. ALL OF THESE PLP MEMBERS DISCUSSED BEING CONTACTED BY THE FBI AND WERE PUZZLED AS TO THE REASON.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] INTERVIEWED ON NINE, ELEVEN, SIXTY-SIX AND CONFIRMED [redacted] STORY OF LACK OF CONTACT WITH [redacted] UNTIL SEPTEMBER TWO, NINETEEN, SIXTY-SIX, WHEN [redacted] LOCATED THEM IN NEW APARTMENT. [redacted] WAS PRESENT DURING ENTIRE VISIT OF [redacted] THAT FRIDAY NIGHT AND [redacted] MADE NO REFERENCE TO ANY PLOTS. HE REMARKED ABOUT NOT SEEING THEM FOR SO LONG AND STATED HIS DIFFICULTY IN LOCATING THEM.

b6
b7C
b7D

EX-110

REC 17 175-34-22

[redacted] PLP MEMBER, REFUSED INTERVIEW NINE, NINE, SIXTY-SIX.

b6
b7C

END PAGE ONE

SEP 12 1966

749

[redacted] b6 b7C b7D

IN S.F. AREA DURING PAST YEAR, ADVISED ON NINE, NINE, SIXTY-SIX,

THAT NEITHER [redacted] OR [redacted] ARE KNOWN TO HIM.

[redacted] AND [redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED NINE, TEN,

SIXTY-SIX THAT THEY DO NOT KNOW [redacted] OR [redacted]

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END

WA...LRA

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR@

September 7, 1966

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Besley
1 - Mr. Simpson, Room 922

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/glt

TO: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO PERSONAL ATTENTION

REC 53

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI 175-34-23

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

REURTEL SEPTEMBER SIX, SIXTYSIX AND PREVIOUS BUREAU TELEPHONIC INSTRUCTIONS THAT THIS MATTER BE GIVEN PREFERRED AND EXPEDITIOUS INVESTIGATIVE ATTENTION.

REVIEW OF FACTS THUS FAR WOULD INDICATE MATTER HAS NOT BEEN RESOLVED BY INVESTIGATION. INVESTIGATION THUS FAR HAS BEEN INADEQUATE. IT IS IMPERATIVE EVIDENTIARY INFORMATION BE DEVELOPED WHICH WILL DEFINITELY AND BEYOND DOUBT RESOLVE THE ALLEGATION THAT INDIVIDUALS PLOTTED TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT. EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION SHOULD BE CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY OVERT ACTS IN FURTHERANCE OF A CONSPIRACY WERE COMMITTED. SPECIFICALLY, CONDUCT DETAILED INQUIRIES IN NEIGHBORHOOD WHERE INFORMANT RESIDES IN AN

HAS:eem

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE COMMUNICATIONS SECTION SEP 7 1966 TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

56 SEP 19 1966

TEL TO SAC, SF
RE: UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS

ATTEMPT TO PLACE [redacted] IN THAT AREA. LIKEWISE CONDUCT INVESTIGATION IN AND AROUND [redacted] RESIDENCE. THROUGH INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION DEFINITELY DETERMINE [redacted] AND [redacted] ACTIVITIES DURING PERTINENT PERIODS, CHECKING WITH BARS, OTHER KNOWN HANGOUTS, ETC. CHECK AIRLINES FOR POSSIBLE INFORMATION INDICATING [redacted] OR OTHERS POSSIBLY INVOLVED MAY HAVE INTENDED TO PROCEED TO BATTLE CREEK. MAKE NECESSARY INQUIRIES, IF FEASIBLE, TO DETERMINE WHETHER WEAPONS WERE REGISTERED TO [redacted] OR OTHER POSSIBLE SUSPECTS. IN SHORT, CONDUCT ALL LOGICAL INVESTIGATION TO CONFIRM OR DISPROVE ALIBIS OF [redacted] AND [redacted].

b6
b7C
b7D

IN ADDITION, DISPLAY PHOTOGRAPHS OF BOTH INDIVIDUALS TO PERTINENT INFORMANTS, BOTH IN SAN FRANCISCO AND OTHER LOGICAL AREAS TO DETERMINE IF THEY ARE KNOWN AS PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY PAREN PLP PAREN MEMBERS.

IN THIS REGARD INTERVIEW LEADERS IN PLP, SAN FRANCISCO, TO DETERMINE IF [redacted] KNOWN TO THEM AND IF MEETING WAS HELD AS DESCRIBED BY INFORMANT. INSURE DISCRETION UTILIZED IN CONTACTING THESE INDIVIDUALS SO AS NOT TO DIVULGE THE DETAILS OF THE ALLEGED PLAN TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT. INTERVIEW THOSE PLP MEMBERS ALLEGEDLY KNOWN TO [redacted] INCLUDING

b6
b7C

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 7 1966
TELETYPE

TEL TO SAC, SF
RE: UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS

REPORT SETTING FORTH RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION THUS FAR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED BY MAIL, SEPTEMBER EIGHT, SIXTYSIX, WITHOUT FAIL. BRIEF BUT DETAILED DAILY TELETYPE SUMMARIES SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO BUREAU HENCEFORTH.

THIS MATTER MUST BE AFFORDED YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION. INVESTIGATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL SHOULD BE IMPRESSED WITH THE FACT THAT THIS IS A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION AIMED AT CRIMINAL PROSECUTION OF THE SUBJECTS.. THIS CAN BE ACHIEVED ONLY BY THE DEVELOPMENT OF EVIDENCE, NOT THE SUBMISSION OF IRRELEVANT OPINIONS. INVESTIGATION REQUESTED HEREIN SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED ALL-INCLUSIVE IN SCOPE. EXPEDITE.

NOTE: This involves information received from [redacted] informant in San Francisco to the effect that PLP (Progressive Labor Party) leaders planned to assassinate the President on 9-3-66, when he visited Battle Creek, Michigan. San Francisco has not developed information of evidentiary nature either confirming or disproving the allegation. San Francisco indicated PLP members would not be interviewed; however, in view of the nature of the allegation and the fact the Bureau is held responsible to conduct investigations of this Statute, we are instructing that such interviews be conducted. This matter is being followed closely. b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 7 1966
TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 7 1966
TELETYPE

FBI SAN FRAN

FBI WASH DC

616PMPM URGENT 9-7-66 TMA

TO SAN FRANCISCO PERSONAL ATTENTION

FROM DIRECTOR 3P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY SP4 AB/gt

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS,
SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

REURTEL SEPTEMBER SIX, SIXTYSIX AND PREVIOUS BUREAU
TELEPHONIC INSTRUCTIONS THAT THIS MATTER BE GIVEN PREFERRED
AND EXPEDITIOUS INVESTIGATIVE ATTENTION.

REVIEW OF FACTS THUS FAR WOULD INDICATE MATTER HAS NOT
BEEN RESOLVED BY INVESTIGATION. INVESTIGATION THUS FAR HAS
BEEN INADEQUATE. IT IS IMPERATIVE EVIDENTIARY INFORMATION BE
DEVELOPED WHICH WILL DEFINITELY AND BEYOND DOUBT RESOLVE
THE ALLEGATION THAT INDIVIDUALS PLOTTED TO ASSASSINATE THE
PRESIDENT. EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION SHOULD BE CONDUCTED TO
DETERMINE WHETHER ANY OVERT ACTS IN FURTHERANCE OF A
CONSPIRACY WHERE COMMITTED. SPECIFICALLY, CONDUCT DETAILED
INQUIRIES IN NEIGHBORHOOD WHERE INFORMANT RESIDES IN AN

END PAGE ONE

ATTEMPT TO PLACE [redacted] IN THAT AREA. LIKEWISE CONDUCT b6 b7C b7D
INVESTIGATION IN AND AROUND [redacted] RESIDENCE. THROUGH
INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION DEFINITELY DETERMINE [redacted]
AND [redacted] ACTIVITIES DURING PERTINENT PERIODS, CHECKING
WITH BARS, OTHER KNOWN HANGOUTS, ETC. CHECK AIRLINES FOR
POSSIBLE INFORMATION INDICATING [redacted] OR OTHERS POSSIBLY
INVOLVED MAY HAVE INTENDED TO PROCEED TO BATTLE CREEK.
MAKE NECESSARY INQUIRIES, IF FEASIBLE, TO DETERMINE WHETHER
WEAPONS WERE REGISTERED TO [redacted] OR OTHER POSSIBLE SUSPECTS.
IN SHORT, CONDUCT ALL LOGICAL INVESTIGATION TO CONFIRM OR
DISPROVE ALIBIS OF [redacted] AND [redacted].

IN ADDITION, DISPLAY PHOTOGRAPHS OF BOTH INDIVIDUALS TO
PERTINENT INFORMANTS, BOTH IN SAN FRANCISCO AND OTHER LOGICAL
AREAS TO DETERMINE IF THEY ARE KNOWN AS PROGRESSIVE LABOR
PARTY PAREN PLP PAREN MEMBERS.

IN THIS REGARD INTERVIEW LEADERS IN PLP, SAN FRANCISCO,
TO DETERMINE IF [redacted] KNOWN TO THEM AND IF MEETING WAS b6 b7C
HELD AS DESCRIBED BY INFORMANT. INSURE DISCRETION UTILIZED
IN CONTACTING THESE INDIVIDUALS SO AS NOT TO DIVULGE THE DETAILS
OF THE ALLEGED PLAN TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT. INTERVIEW
END PAGE TWO

THOSE PLP MEMBERS ALLEGEDLY KNOWN TO [redacted] INCLUDING b6 b7C

[redacted]

REPORT SETTING FORTH RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION THUS FAR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED BY MAIL, SEPTEMBER EIGHT, SIXTYSIX, WITHOUT FAIL. BRIEF BUT DETAILED DAILY TELETYPE SUMMARIES SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO BUREAU HENCEFORTH.

THIS MATTER MUST BE AFFORDED YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION. INVESTIGATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL SHOULD BE IMPRESSED WITH THE FACT THAT THIS IS A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION AIMED AT CRIMINAL PROSECUTION OF THE SUBJECTS. THIS CAN BE ACHIEVED ONLY BY THE DEVELOPMENT OF EVIDENCE, NOT THE SUBMISSION OF IRRELEVANT OPINIONS. INVESTIGATION REQUESTED HEREIN SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED ALL-INCLUSIVE IN SCOPE. EXPEDITE.

END

SF...MS FOR 2 MSGS

FBI SAN FRAN

TU

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 6 1966

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

FBI SAN FRAN

405PM PDST URGENT 9-6-66 MS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6) 4P

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Sp1/AG/gtt

REMYTEL SEPTEMBER FIVE LAST.

[redacted] FROM WHOM SOURCE [redacted] SAYS HE RECEIVED FACTS OF ALLEGATION BETWEEN TEN AND ELEVEN A.M., THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER ONE, LAST, HAS NOT BEEN CONSISTENT IN ADVISING WHERE HE WAS AT THE TIME. ONCE HE SAID HE WAS HOME "STONED." UPON FURTHER QUESTIONING SEPTEMBER FIVE, HE SAID HE LEFT HOME AT ABOUT NINE A.M., PICKED UP SOME EMPTY BOXES AND SOME HOT DOGS, DELIVERED THE BOXES TO [redacted] A FRIEND, AND THE HOT DOGS TO THE [redacted] NEIGHBORS. [redacted] ADVISES THAT [redacted] DEFINITELY DELIVERED THE BOXES FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER TWO AND HAD HOTDOGS WITH HIM FOR DELIVERY TO THE [redacted]. THE [redacted] SAY [redacted] DID BRING HOT DOGS THURSDAY ABOUT NOON, BUT [redacted] WAS OBSERVED THERE ON SEPTEMBER FIVE AND MAY HAVE PROMPTED THIS RESPONSE.

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

REC 53 175-39-75

SEP 12 1966

END PAGE ONE

TEL TO SF 9-7-66 HAS

cc - Schutz

[redacted]

[redacted] SAN FRANCISCO, ADVISES TODAY THAT HE SAW [redacted] LEAVING [redacted] [redacted] ABOUT ELEVEN A.M., THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER ONE. [redacted] WAS HOME SLEEPING AND WAS AWAKENED BY DOORBELL. WHEN HE ANSWERED, [redacted] WAS SEEN LEAVING. HE DOES NOT KNOW THAT [redacted] WAS IN [redacted] APARTMENT ABOVE. DID NOT SPEAK TO HIM.

b6
b7C
b7D

STORES WHERE [redacted] SAID HE PICKED UP BOXES AND HOT DOGS CANNOT PLACE HIM THERE THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER ONE.

b6
b7C
b7D

CONCLUSIONS DRAWN FROM INTERVIEWS WITH [redacted] AND OTHERS ARE THAT HE IS A DEDICATED DRINKER AND MAKES THE ROUNDS OF HIS FRIENDS, INCLUDING SOURCE [redacted] AND THE [redacted] CADGING DRINKS.

EVEN IF WE PROVE [redacted] A LIAR OR UNINTENTIONALLY HAS NOT TOLD THE TRUTH, IT DOES NOT PROVE HE VISITED SOURCE [redacted] OR IF HE DID, THAT HE MADE ANY REMARKS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS A PLOT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT, OR IF HE DID AND THEY WERE SO CONSTRUED, THAT SUCH A PLOT IN FACT EXISTED.

b6
b7C
b7D

IN [redacted] YOU HAVE A MAN WHO APPEARS TO NOT BE THE TYPE WHEN SOBER TO TELL A PERSON SUCH AS [redacted] OF A PLOT OF ANY MAGNITUDE.

END PAGE TWO

HE IS SUCH A HEAVY DRINKER, PROBABLY AN ALCOHOLIC, THE POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT HE COULD HAVE MADE CERTAIN REMARKS WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL WHICH [redacted] IN HIS EXPRESSED LOVE FOR PRESIDENT JOHNSON AND IN HIS DESIRE TO BE OF ASSISTANCE TO THE FBI, COULD HAVE MISCONSTRUED. [redacted] HAS SAID, HOWEVER, THAT [redacted] APPEARED TO BE IN POSSESSION OF HIS FACULTIES WHEN [redacted] WAS IN HIS APARTMENT THURSDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER ONE, AT WHICH TIME THE ORIGINAL INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] SO FAR AS CAN BE LEARNED DOES NOT KNOW MEMBERS OF THE PLP IN SAN FRANCISCO WELL ENOUGH TO BE CHOSEN AS THE PERPETRATOR IN A CONSPIRACY TO KILL THE PRESIDENT. HE IS NOT KNOWN AND DOES NOT CLAIM TO HAVE ATTENDED PLP MEETINGS OR TO BE A MEMBER. THAT HE MIGHT KNOW OTHER PEOPLE WHO MIGHT HAVE TALKED OF A PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSINATION IN JEST OR OTHERWISE CANNOT BE DENIED AND IS INCAPABLE OF PROOF. b6 b7C

SOURCE [redacted] WOULD NOT PURPOSELY AND IS NOT SMART ENOUGH, TO FABRICATE A STORY SUCH AS HE ORIGINALLY REPORTED. HE MIGHT UNINTENTIONALLY EMBELLISH OR READ INCORRECT SIGNIFICANCE AND MEANING INTO OTHERWISE INNOCUOS REMARKS. HE IS ONLY A LIGHT USER OF ALCOHOL. THERE IS NO CLEAR REASON TO QUESTION HIS INTENT IN THE ORIGINAL b6 b7C b7D

END PAGE THREE

ALLEGATION, BUT HE NOW STATES THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW THAT PLP IS INVOLVED IN ANY WAY. IT IS MORE LIKELY THAT [redacted] MADE SOME REMARK TO [redacted] WHICH [redacted] GAVE UNDUE SIGNIFICANCE. b6 b7C b7D

SAN FRANCISCO FEELS STRONGLY THAT THIS MATTER HAS BEEN RESOLVED AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE AND FURTHER INVESTIGATION CANNOT BE JUSTIFIED. THE RESULTS OF PROCESSING "THE AMERICAN RIFLEMAN" FOR [redacted] FINGERPRINTS WILL BE INTERESTING, BUT WILL NOT CHANGE OUR OPINION THAT NO CONSPIRACY EXISTS SUCH AS WAS THOUGHT POSSIBLE ON SEPTEMBER ONE.

MATTER WILL NOT BE DISCUSSED WITH UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, SAN FRANCISCO, IN ABSENCE OF SUBJECTS AND OVERT ACT.

SECRET SERVICE AWARE OF ALL FACTS.

REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED.

NEW YORK AND DETROIT ADVISED AIRMAIL.

END

WA...RAM

FBI WASH DC

P

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 9 1966
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gtl

FBI DETROIT

755PM URGENT 9-9-66 JM

TO: DIRECTOR

SAN FRANCISCO (157-6)

FROM: DETROIT (175-5) (RUC)

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX; KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

RE MINNEAPOLIS TEL THIS DATE.

KARL MERCER, ASSISTANT TO RICHARD MENDELL, TICKET COUNTER MANAGER, NORTH CENTRAL AIRLINES (NCA), DETROIT METROPOLITAN AIRPORT, ADVISED THIS PM, NCA MANIFEST AUGUST TWENTYNINE THRU SEPTEMBER THREE, NINETEEN SIXTYSIX, FOR FLIGHTS DETROIT TO BATTLE CREEK AND KALAMAZOO, MICH., CONTAIN NONE OF THE EXACT NAMES IN RE TEL. MERCER POINTED OUT MANIFESTS CONTAIN ONLY SURNAME HOWEVER ONLY NAMES LOCATED OF PERTINENCE WERE FNU [redacted] NCA FLIGHT EIGHT ONE SIX, AUGUST THIRTYONE LAST TO KALAMAZOO WHICH ORIGINATED IN PITTSBURGH, PA. ALSO NCA FLIGHT EIGHT ZERO EIGHT FOR FNU [redacted] AUGUST THIRTYONE LAST ORIGINATING CINCINNATI, OHIO. BOTH APPEAR NOT PERTINENT.

END PAGE ONE

REC- 39 34-24

9 SEP 13 1966

b6
b7C

77 SEP 21 1966 334

ALSO TODAY TIMOTHY M. GROTE, DISTRICT TRAFFIC AND SALES MANAGER, NCA DETROIT CAUSED REVIEW OF NCA RESERVATION CARDS FOR PERTINENT DATES TO BE MADE. SAME INFORMATION REVEALED AS ABOVE CHECKS OF MANIFESTS INCLUDING ORIGINATION POINTS OF FNU [redacted] AND FNU [redacted] FLIGHTS AND NO ADDITIONAL PERTINENT NAMES NOTED.

b6
b7C

END

WA...RCS

FBI WASH DC

NO
1 47
9/9/65

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 9 1966

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

10:22PM PDST URGENT 9-8-66 RLO

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

(1)

UNSUBS; POSSIBLE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

REMYTEL THIS DATE.

ADDITIONAL PLP MEMBERS [redacted] INTERVIEWED AND STATE THEY DO NOT KNOW [redacted] OR HIS PHOTO. REPORT IN MAIL TO NIGHT.

END.

WA...HFL

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR.

b6
b7C

REC- 44

175-34-25

EX-113

3 SEP 12 1966

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY

cc- Sullivan

56 SEP 20 1966

749

FEDERAL [illegible] COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 9 1966
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

8:21 PM PDST URGENT 9/9/66 W.E.H.

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : SAN FRANCISCO (175 - 6) /2P/

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

REMYTEL AND REPORT SEPTEMBER EIGHT, LAST.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1 AG/[illegible]

[redacted] SAN FRANCISCO, REFUSED TO BE INTERVIEWED BY BUREAU AGENTS. [redacted] ADVISED WHEN SHOWN A PHOTOGRAPH OF [redacted] THAT HE KNOWS HIM BUT ONLY THROUGH LOCAL ONE ONE ZERO OF THE MISCELLANEOUS CULINARY EMPLOYEES UNION, SAN FRANCISCO. [redacted] IN APRIL, ONE NINE SIX SIX, OFFERED HIM A MARIJUANA CIGARETTE AND WAS HIMSELF SMOKING ONE AT THE TIME.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] ADVISED THAT THE PHOTOGRAPHS OF [redacted] ARE OF A PERSON KNOWN TO HIM AS ONE WHO ATTENDED MEETINGS AND DEMONSTRATIONS OF THE MISSION TENANTS UNION (MTU) IN SAN FRANCISCO. HE DID NOT KNOW HIS NAME, BUT HE WAS INTRODUCED TO HIM BY [redacted] SOME TIME AGO. INFORMANT KNOWS [redacted] TO BE ACQUAINTED WITH [redacted] TO INFORMANTS KNOWLEDGE, [redacted] IS NOT A MEMBER OF THE PLP, BUT MAY HAVE END PAGE ONE

b6
b7C
b7D

EX-102 REC-51 175-34-26

15 SEP 14 1966

61 SEP 20 1966

749

cc. Bradley

5-Silverstone

SF 175 - 6.

ATTENDED SOME PLP PUBLIC MEETINGS. [redacted] HAS NEVER ATTENDED ANY MISSION PLP CLUB MEETINGS WHICH INFORMANT ATTENDED. PHOTOGRAPH OF [redacted] EXHIBITED TO INFORMANT. [redacted] IS UNKNOWN TO HIM. INFORMANT SAYS HE IS NOT A MEMBER OF MTU OR PLP TO HIS KNOWLEDGE.

b6
b7C
b7D

ANOTHER SOURCE IN MTU ADVISED TODAY THAT AT MTU MEETING SAN FRANCISCO SEPTEMBER EIGHT, LAST, IT WAS ANNOUNCED THAT FBI IS INTERVIEWING EVERYBODY AND LOOKING FOR [redacted] BUT NO ONE IS TO TELL THEM ANYTHING.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUES.

END

WA---RCS

FBI WASH DC

TU CLRP

TELETYPE UNIT
SEP 9

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 9/8/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (175-5) (RUC)

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66 KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY
OO: SAN FRANCISCO

Re San Francisco teletypes 9/1, 4 and 5/66, and Detroit teletype 9/2/66.

All of the following individuals, initially contacted during the early morning hours of 9/2/66, by the agents as indicated, have been able to furnish no information whatsoever concerning this possible threat against the President:

Person Contacted	Contacting Agent
SA HORACE J. GIBBS U. S. Secret Service Grand Rapids, Michigan	SA JOHN M. FEENEY
CLIFFORD D. BAINEY Battle Creek Police Dept.	SA JOHN M. FEENEY
SA RONALD GERMAIN U. S. Secret Service Detroit, Michigan	SA THOMAS J. ROBINSON

3-Bureau (RM)
2-San Francisco (RM)
1-Detroit
FJP:frq
(6)

REC-42

175-34-27

SEP 14 1966

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Person Contacted	Contacting Agent	
JOHN PEDIT G-2 Detroit, Michigan	SA THOMAS J. ROBINSON	
[redacted]	SA THOMAS J. ROBINSON	b7D
	SA THOMAS J. ROBINSON	
Detective Lt. GEORGE ROLLINS Special Investigations Bureau, Detroit Police Dept.	SA THOMAS P. DRUKEN	
HAROLD BURLEY Security Investigations Squad, Michigan State Police Detroit Post	SA THOMAS P. DRUKEN	
[redacted]	SA THOMAS P. DRUKEN	b7D
	SA THOMAS P. DRUKEN	
	SA EDWARD G. ASTFALK	
	SA EDWARD G. ASTFALK.	

Also, the Secret Service, locally and appropriate local law enforcement agencies were kept informed of subsequent developments.

None of these individuals have since learned of any information concerning this matter.

In view of the above, no further action is being taken by Detroit.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 12 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

452 PM PDST URGENT 9-12-66 KSJ

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

UNKNOW SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/get

REMYTEL SEPTEMBER ELEVEN, LAST.

[redacted] AND [redacted] SACRAMENTO, ADVISED SEPTEMBER EIGHT, LAST, THAT THEY DO NOT KNOW THAT EITHER SOURCE [redacted] OR SUSPECT [redacted] HAVE HAD PLP CONNECTIONS. [redacted] WHO ATTENDS PUBLIC MEETINGS SPONSORED BY PLP, ADVISED SEPTEMBER NINE, LAST, THAT [redacted] IS UNKNOWN TO HIM.

b6
b7C
b7D

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

[redacted] SUSPECTED PLP MEMBER, ADVISED WHEN INTERVIEWED SEPTEMBER TWELVE, INSTANT, THAT HE KNOWS MANY PLP MEMBERS, BUT HAS NEVER CONSIDERED HIMSELF A MEMBER EVEN THOUGH HE HAS BEEN TO MANY PLP AFFIARS. HE IDENTIFIED A PICTURE OF [redacted]

END OF PAGE ONE

REC-6

175-34 28

EX-108

10 SEP 16 1966

AND RECOGNIZED [redacted] PICTURE AS PERSONS HE HAS SEEN AT VARIOUS AFFAIRS. HE SAID HE HAS SEEN NEITHER IN THE LAST FOUR OR FIVE MONTHS.

[redacted], WHO, WHILE NOT A PLP MEMBER, KNOWS SEVERAL PLP MEMBERS, ADVISED SEPTEMBER TWELVE, THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW OR RECOGNIZE [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

NO PLP INFORMANT HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ALLEGED CONSPIRACY.

INQUIRY AT MISCELLANEOUS CULINARY EMPLOYEES UNION, LOCAL ONE ONE ZERO, SAN FRANCISCO, [redacted] DEVELOPED NO DEROGATORY INFORMATION ON HIM.

REVIEW OF MANIFESTS OF UNITED AIR LINES, AMERICAN AIRLINES, AND TRANS WORLD AIRWAYS ON FLIGHTS FROM SAN FRANCISCO TO DETROIT AND CHICAGO FOR AUGUST TWO NINE THROUGH SEPTEMBER THREE, DISCLOSED NO INDIVIDUAL MAKING THE FLIGHT WHO CAN BE IDENTIFIED WITH PERSON IN SAN FRANCISCO AREA WITH SUBVERSIVE BACKGROUND.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END

WA...DLH

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 13 1966
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

6:12 PM PDST URGENT 9/13/66 W.E.H.

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : SAN FRANCISCO (175 - 6) /3P/

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY SP1/AG/gfl

REMYTEL SEPTEMBER TWELVE, LAST.

[redacted] PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS [redacted] AND ONE WHOM SUSPECT [redacted] VISITED SEPTEMBER ONE, WAS INTERVIEWED SEPTEMBER TWELVE. HE RECALLS DRINKING WITH AN INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED FROM PHOTOGRAPH AS [redacted] A WEEK OR SO AGO, BUT HE CANNOT PLACE THE TIME OR DATE.

b6
b7C

[redacted] NEIGHBORS OF [redacted] REINTERVIEWED SEPTEMBER TWELVE. [redacted] NOW SAYS THAT SHE TALKED WITH [redacted] AROUND TEN A.M., SEPTEMBER ONE, RATHER THAN NINE A.M. AS FIRST TOLD. SHE LATER SAW HIM AROUND NOON THE SAME DAY. SHE SAID THAT [redacted] IS FRIENDLY WITH [redacted] (PLP), BUT NOT TOO CLOSE, AND THE LAST TIME SHE SAW THEM WAS AT HER RESIDENCE AUGUST SIX OR SEVEN, LAST.

b6
b7C

REC-6/75-34

13 SEP 16 1966

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

END PAGE ONE

62 SEP 22 1966

[redacted] UNABLE TO VERIFY AND SAID THAT HE DID NOT REMEMBER SEEING [redacted] ON SEPTEMBER ONE.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] STATED SEPTEMBER TWELVE HE SAW [redacted] ON SEPTEMBER TEN AND [redacted] MADE NO MENTION OF FBI INTERVIEWING MEMBERS OF THE PLP. [redacted] VIEWED PHOTOGRAPHS OF [redacted] AND SOURCE [redacted] AND STATED HE HAD NOT SEEN EITHER. [redacted] ALSO ADVISED HE ATTENDED PLP PICNIC SEPTEMBER ELEVEN. HE TALKED TO NUMEROUS PLP MEMBERS, BUT NOT ONE MADE MENTION OF FBI INTERVIEWING THEM, ALTHOUGH HE THOUGHT THE PLP LEADERS WERE LESS TALKATIVE THAN USUAL AND SEEMED TO BE SOMEWHAT NERVOUS.

SF TWO NINE TWO FOUR DASH S, TESUR ON [redacted] [redacted] ADVISED SEPTEMBER THIRTEEN, THAT PLP COMPLETELY IN DARK AS TO REASONS WHY THEIR LEADERS AND MEMBERS ARE BEING INTERVIEWED AND ATTRIBUTED IT TO FBI PROBING THEIR STRENGTH AND MEMBERSHIP.

b6
b7C

END PAGE TWO

SF 175-6

[redacted] CONTACTED SEPTEMBER b6 b7C b7D
TWELVE AND SHOWN PHOTOGRAPHS OF [redacted] SAID HE
HAS NEVER SEEN THEM AT PLP MEETINGS.

SAN FRANCISCO CONVINCED THAT NO PLOT EXISTED AND PLP NOT INVOL-
VED.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUES.

END

WA---SXCP

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 14 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

646 PM PDST DEFERRED 9-14-66 RLM

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6) 1P

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES- LYNDON B. JOHNSON

CONSPIRACY.

REMYTEL SEPTEMBER THIRETEEN, LAST.

NO NEW DEVELOPMENTS.

END

WA...JXM

FBI WASH DC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1 AGJ

REC-6 175-34 30

14 SEP 15 1966

59 SEP 22 1966

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
Attn: Ident Division
Latent FPS

DATE: September 5, 1966

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-new)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66. KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES CONSPIRACY LYNDON B. JOHNSON

Enclosed is the August, 1966, issue of "The American Rifleman."

Please process it for latent fingerprint of [redacted] FBI [redacted] Pay especial attention to Page 57. He is not known to have handled the magazine. An unknown number of persons have handled it. We are not interested in them.

CALIF

b6
b7C

The magazine should be treated as evidence but can be treated as necessary to raise the latents.

Bailey 9/7/66 KM
71116

APC/ms
2 - Bureau (Encl - 1)
1 - San Francisco
(3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gt

ENCLOSURE

REC- 52

175-34-31

18 SEP 16 1966

SPECIMENS DETACHED IN LFPS

OCT 13 '66

Unsubs;
Possibly Progressive Labor Party Members
San Francisco
9/1/66
Kidding of The President Of The US
Conspiracy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/13/90 BY SP1/AG/gt

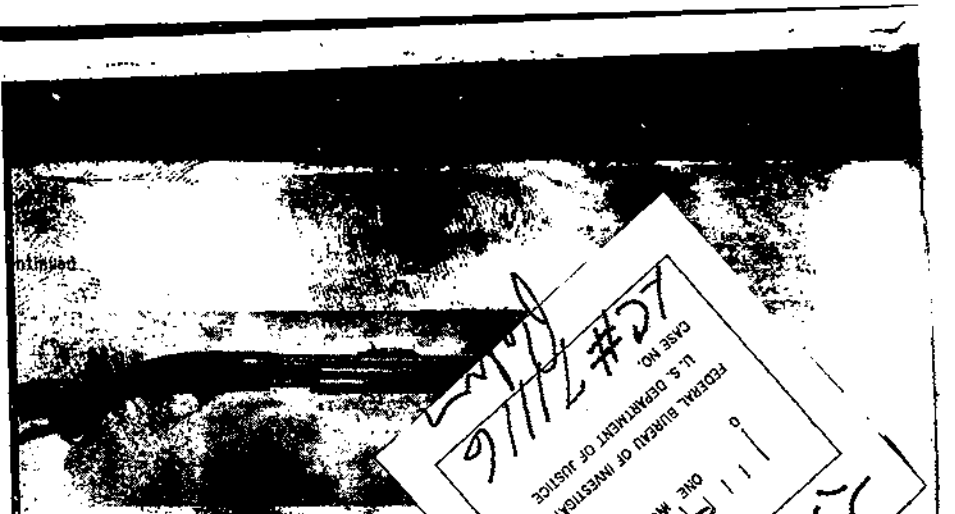
LC#71116
175-34-31

175-34-31

Rec. Lab 9/5/66
1028 Photos
Dept 3

LC# 71116

Do WI



ntinued

emington Model 572 BDL Deluxe Fie

ses are ejected through a
the right front side of the
dges can be single-loaded
ort. A cross-bolt safety is
rear of the trigger guard.
engaged, an unfired car-
hamber can be ejected by
ction bar lo

Book

Unless the title of a ... by a
star (*) the book is ava... e NRA
Book Service, 1600 Rhode ... ve., N.W.,
Washington, D. C. 20036.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
CASE NO.
ONE INCH
1-207

Top of Page 56

hells
ps.

the instruction of a serious target shotgunner or rifleman. It is suitable, however, to introduce the novice to these techniques in an uncomplicated way, including the all-important matter of safety. A welcome feature is a short chapter on courtesy and decorum on the range and in the field.

A very informal approach such as that of this book has its advantages but also some liabilities. Here the shortcomings take the form of over errors. The Amateur Trapshooting Association is called the National Trap Association, and the National Skeet Shooting Association is called the National Skeet Association (though later on these organizations and their addresses are given correctly). An illustration of the loading of a .22 rifle shows the cartridge clip being inserted backward. A photograph captioned as a "typical small-

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
CASE NO.
ONE INCH

175-34-81
LC#71116

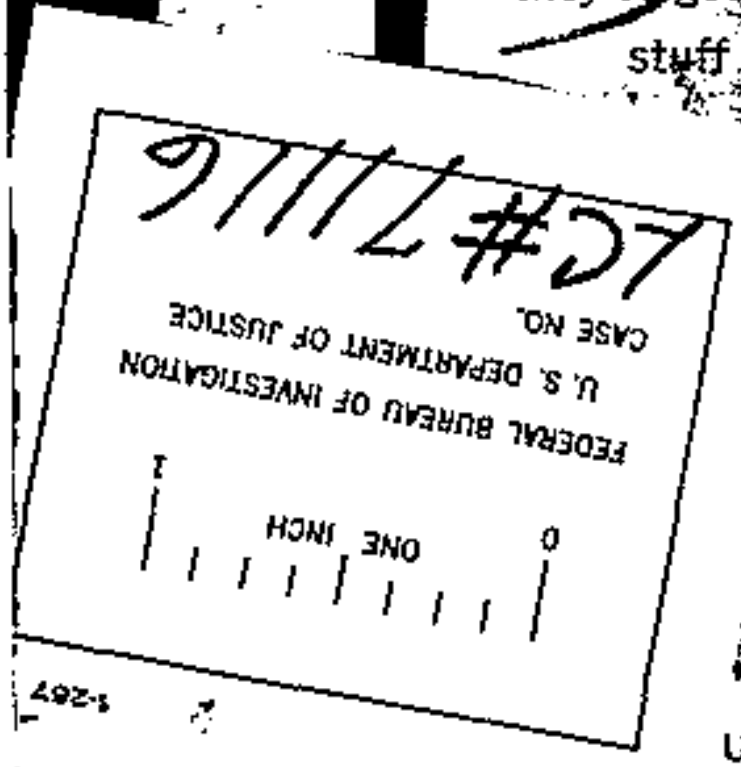
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/AG/gtt

175-34-81
LC#71116

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/AG/gtt

LEFT SIDE PAGE 56

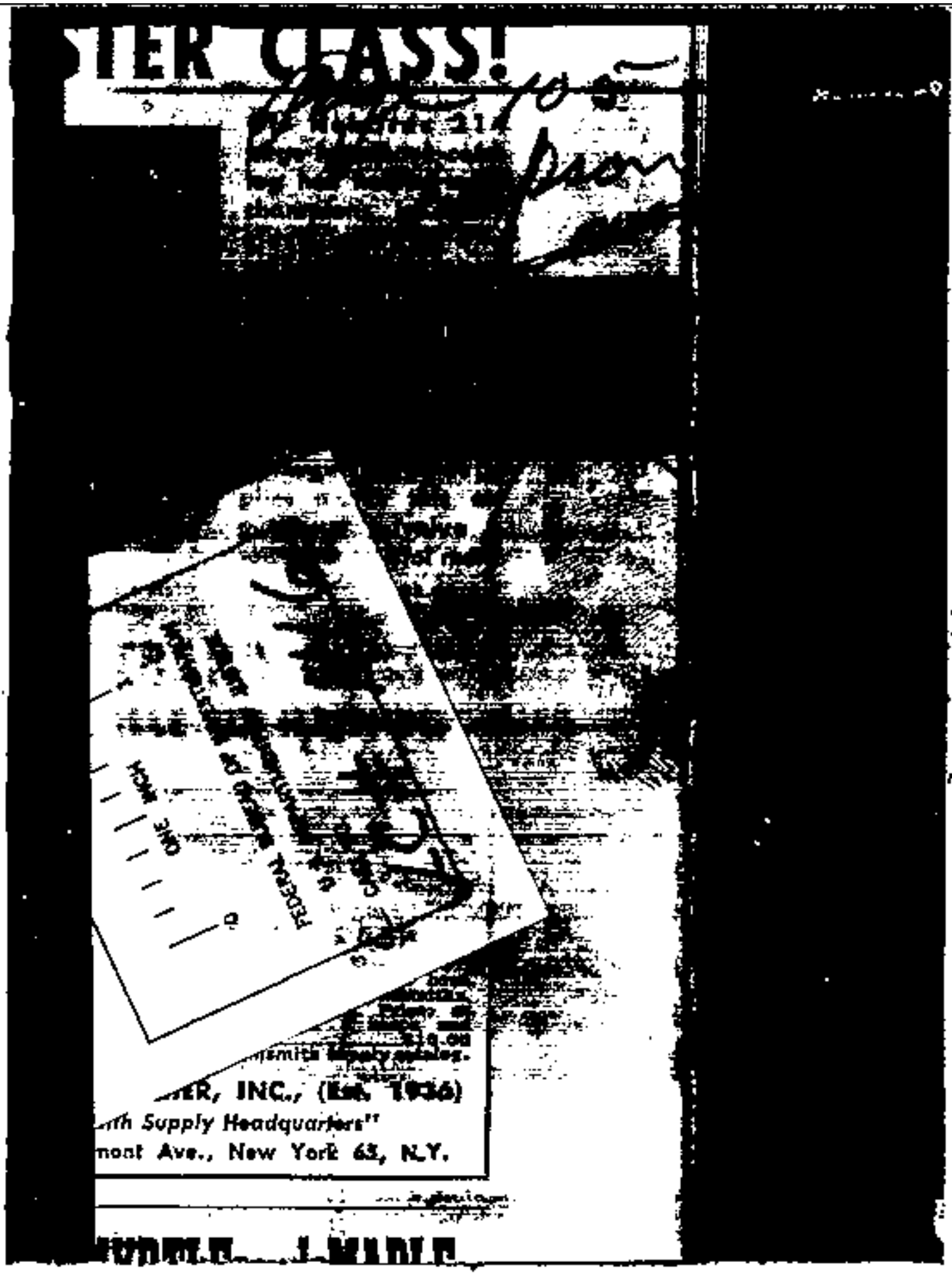
"Here's proof positive," says famed big game hunter, Krine Laffler. "Taking the largest carnivores on earth, requires a lot of bullet and DWM taperloks have proven they've got the right stuff when the



INQUIRIES INVITED

175-34-31
LC# 71116

[illegible] CONTAINER
[illegible] UNCLASSIFIED
2/10/90 [illegible] 2p1/AC/9/11


TER CLASS!
ONE INCH
FEDERAL
...smith Supply catalog.
...ER, INC., (Est. 1936)
...th Supply Headquarters"
...mont Ave., New York 63, N.Y.

175-34-31

LC# 71116

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/10 BY SP1/AG/80

Page 54

Premier Shotgun

FINEST MATERIALS AND OLD WORLD CRAFTSMANSHIP MAKE THE PREMIER A RUGGED, FAST AND DEPENDABLE SHOOTING PARTNER. Here is a double barrel value with quality fea[illegible] found only [illegible] higher [illegible] shotguns. Double under locking lugs and Greener crossbolt — Hard[illegible] — Engraved action — [illegible] double triggers — [illegible] steel [illegible] checkered, finished French Walnut stock [illegible] lengths and [illegible] features [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]to-
[illegible]ct.
[illegible]d.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
CASE NO.
ONE [illegible]
0

175-34-31

LC# 7116

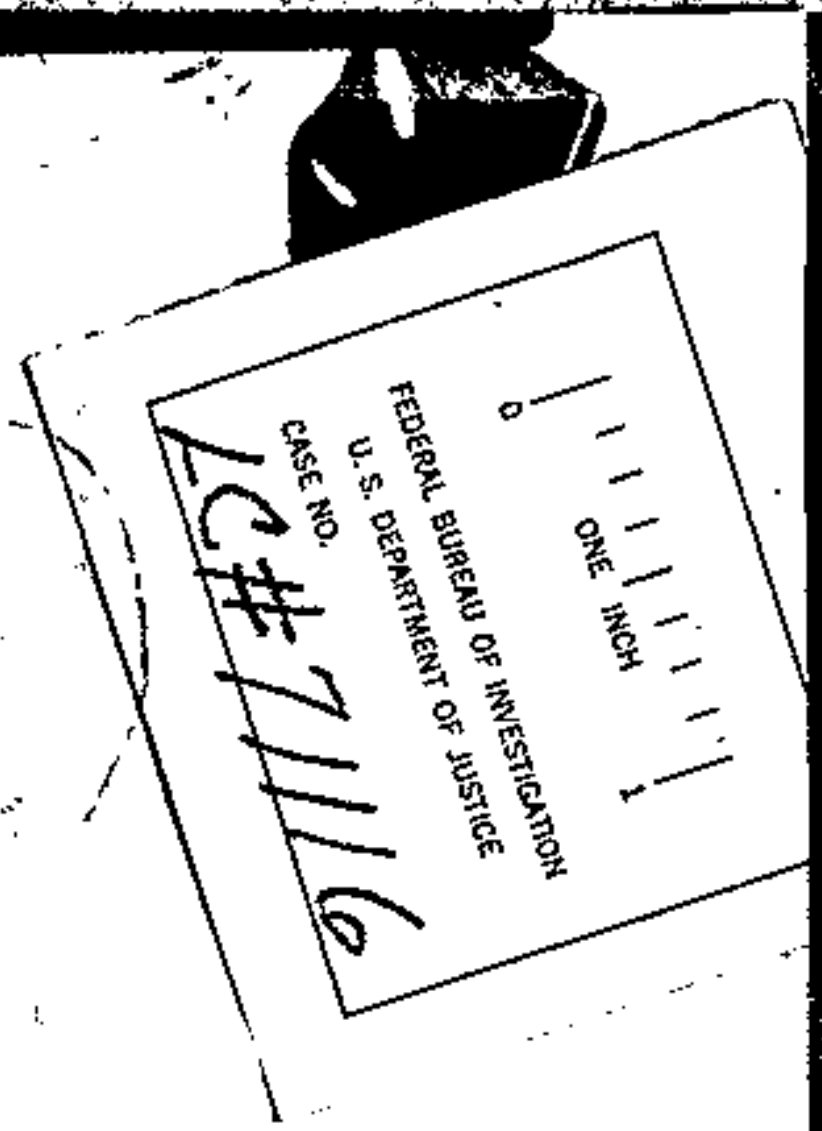
INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/14/10 BY 381/PG/pt

ritish patents, together with their identify-
·g numbers and some drawings.

As a basis for extended small-arms pro-
uction, the author in his introduction
sts wars in the period 1865-1888 but
mits the Indian wars in the United States
here many weapons were field tested,
oth officially and unofficially.

On American revolver manufacturers,
he author does a good job on Smith &
Wesson, but plays down somewhat the
ontribution of Colt as well as their for-
eign sales.

Mr. Taylerson does a good job of pre-
senting mechanical variations by use of his
makers appendix. Examples of dating and
identification are also good. Very useful
for the collector is the identification of
manufacturers and of agents. Famous



175-34-31

LC# 71116

2/12/90 Spl/AG/gW

[illegible] one of [illegible]
type[illegible] and [illegible]
on an[illegible]ion [illegible], and [illegible]
Special attention is given to the choice and use of a .22 shotgun, which may represent the only shooting possibility for those who [illegible]nited space for

1-267
ONE INCH
0 1
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
CASE NO.
LC#71116

positions and not suffice for [illegible]s target shot-[illegible]table, however, [illegible]hese techniques [illegible], including the [illegible]ety. A welcome [illegible]on courtesy and [illegible] in the field.

[illegible]ch such as that [illegible]antages but also [illegible]e shortcomings [illegible]rs. The Amateur [illegible] is called the National Trap Association, and the National Skeet Shooting Association is called the National Skeet Association (though later on these organizations and their addresses are given correctly). An illustra[illegible] of the loading of a .22 rifle shows

This book not o[illegible] index—a must in a[illegible] also a lengthy al[illegible] makers as well as [illegible] British patents, tog[illegible] ing numbers and s[illegible]

As a basis for [illegible] duction, the aut[illegible] lists wars in the [illegible] omits the Indian [illegible] where many we[illegible] both officially an[illegible]

On American [illegible] the author does [illegible] Wesson, but pl[illegible] contribution of [illegible] eign sales.

Mr. Taylerso[illegible] senting mechani[illegible] makers appendix [illegible] identification an[illegible] for the collecto[illegible]

175-34-31

LC# 71116

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/20 BY SP/AR/9/4

bat Match, with 519x600. Ross' team, the **Greeley, Colo., Police Dept.** was high in the team event with 1867.

1402-337 I

Sandia Gun Club conducted its first Pistol Regional at Albuquerque, N. Mex., and the winner, with a 2598 Grand Aggregate, was **James Fitz-Gerald** of Midland, Tex. . . . Winner of a Smallbore [illegible] Regional at Dam[illegible], Maine, [illegible] **Charles C. Whi**[illegible], Pa., with 3190-243X. . [illegible] of Seattle, Wash., w[illegible] the Seattle Smallbore [illegible]al with a score of [illegible] **Jenner of Modesto, Calif.**, [illegible] to win at the Missoula, Mont., [illegible] Rifle Position Regional.

In High Po[illegible] **Carl Pritch**[illegible] was the win[illegible]4V; Mar[illegible] Cherry P[illegible] Ridge, [illegible]rt A. [illegible] shot [illegible] A [illegible]ith

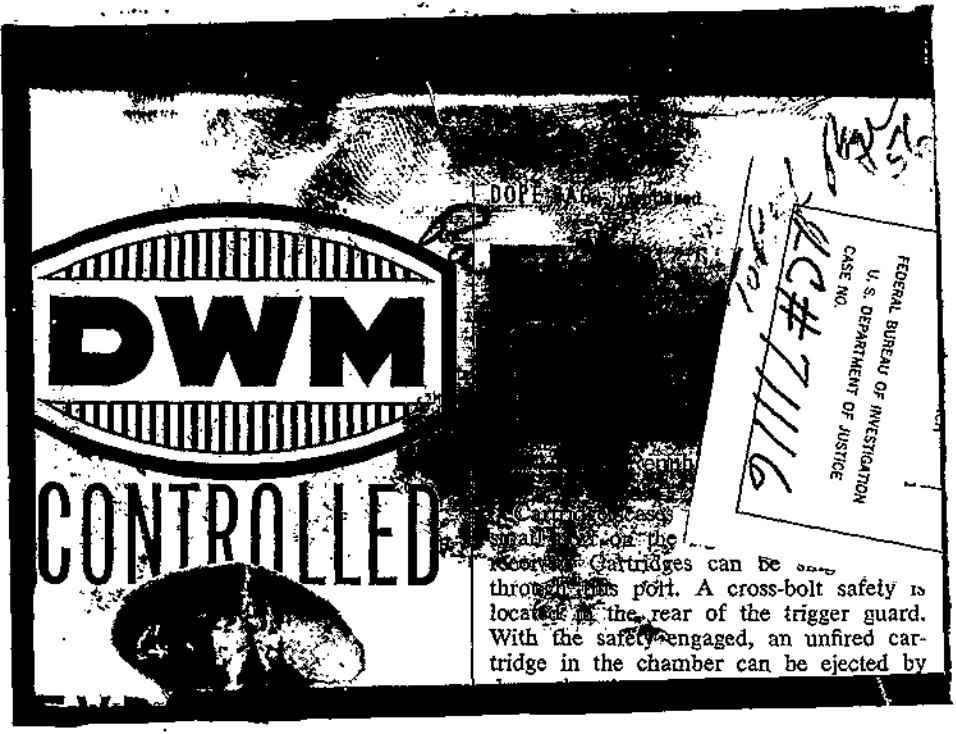
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
CASE NO.
ONE INCH
1
1C#7116
2

at the [illegible]
Michae[illegible]

175-34-31

LC#71116

2/12/90 Spl/AG/gtt



DOPE [illegible]

[illegible] Cartridges can be [illegible] through this port. A cross-bolt safety is located in the rear of the trigger guard. With the safety engaged, an unfired cartridge in the chamber can be ejected by

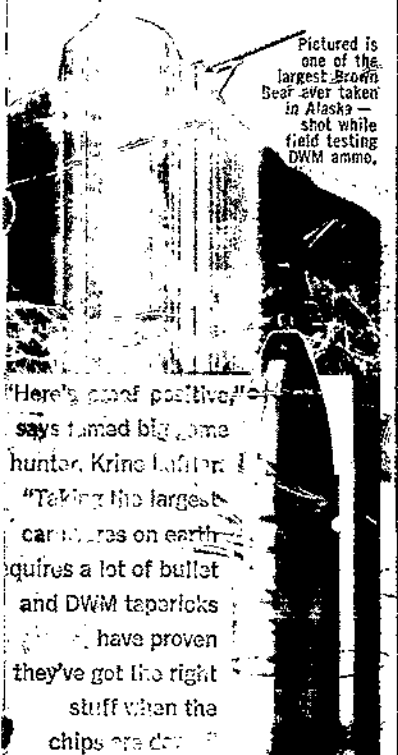
175-34-31

LC# 71116

[illegible]

XPANSION

. . with "built-in" accuracy pro-
ides the hunter with an exciting,
ew game-getting ammo he can
ely on.



Pictured is one of the largest Brown Bear ever taken in Alaska — shot while field testing DWM ammo.

"Here's proof positive," says famed big game hunter, Krine Lafitte. "Taking the largest carnivores on earth requires a lot of bullet and DWM tapericks have proven they've got the right stuff when the chips are dr[illegible]

ou don't h[illegible] famous b[illegible] hunter to use DWM [illegible]ion. We ve chuck popp[illegible] and whitetail [illegible] loads o. The finest, most consistently ccurate sporting center-fire ammunition in the world.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GREAT AMERICAN ARMS CO., INC.

[illegible]89R BERGEN BLVD., RIDGEFIELD, N. J.

located in the rear of the trigger guard. With the safety engaged, an unfired cartridge in the chamber can be ejected by depressing the action bar lock and pulling the slide handle to the rear.

Proportioned for the adult shooter, the Model 572 BDL Deluxe rifle is designed for small-game hunting and plinking.

Manufactured by: Remington Arms Co., Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

Cartridge Variations

The ammunition items described in this section are new loadings of established metallic cartridges or shotshells. While they do not warrant an evaluation in depth and detailed report, their existence is reported here as a matter of information and record.

Remin[illegible] 410's

Remington 410-bo[illegible] 3" lengths are available [illegible] (steel and polyethylene) shell. Load [illegible] shot in 2½", and ¾-oz. in 3". Each [illegible] is available in choice of Nos. [illegible] and [illegible]shot. [illegible] has a corrugated translucent body [illegible] is green in Remington brand and blue in Peters brand and a brass colored steel [illegible]

A 6-fold star [illegible] closure is used. Mouth of the [illegible] thinned. Wadding is a card over-pow[illegible] and felt filler wad of suitable length [illegible] load. Primer is the smaller Remington [illegible] approximately .129" diameter just ahead of the flange.

Manufactured by: Remington Arms Co., Inc., Bridgeport, Conn. Price: 2½", $2.45 per box of 25, 3", $2.90 per box of 25.

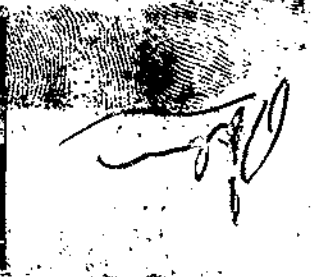
star [illegible]
Book [illegible]
Wash[illegible]

Th[illegible]
To[illegible]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
CASE NO.
LC#71116

This small book [illegible] ide instruction to the young beginning [illegible] ter.

The author prepares the reader by explaining why the shooting sports are an American tradition. He then outlines the [illegible] guns and shooting, in an informal way [illegible] to appeal to young people, [illegible] the choice and use of [illegible] modern United States.



[illegible] choice of [illegible] for [illegible] and field [illegible] gun's [illegible] handling qualities. [illegible] guidance on [illegible] one of the [illegible] types [illegible] and by chapters on a[illegible], and equipment. Special [illegible] to the choice and use of [illegible] which may represent the only shooting possibility for those who live where there is only limited space for shooting.

The [illegible] advice on positions and shooting techniques would not suffice for the instruction of a serious target shotgunner or rifleman. It is suitable, however, to introduce the novice to these techniques in an uncomplicated way, including the all-important matter of safety. A welcome feature is a short chapter on courtesy and decorum on the range and in the field.

A very informal approach such as that of this book has its advantages but also some liabilities. Here the shortcomings take the form of overt errors. The Amateur Trapshooting Association is called the National Trap Association, and the National Skeet Shooting Association is called the National Skeet Association (though later on these organizations and their addresses are given correctly). An illustration of the loading of a 22 rifle shows

[illegible] ssion of th[illegible]

The Revolver, 1865-188[illegible]

By A. W. F. Taylerson. Crown P[illegible] Inc., New York. 292 pages. $7.50.

This book, by a competent author, is based mainly on patent and covers British, European, and can percussion and cartridge revo[illegible] well as their inventors, agents, o[illegible] facturers who applied to the Britis[illegible] Office during the period 1865-188[illegible]

There are chapters covering pe[illegible] pinfire, rimfire, and center-fire re[illegible] service adoption, and light ordna[illegible] machine guns. One appendix lists revolver patents surviving into [illegible] cured during the period.

This is a book for the technic[illegible] clined who wish to study and mechanical variations in a field there are numerous low-priced but little definitive knowledge.

It is a well illustrated book, the having borrowed heavily on the e[illegible] study collection in H. M. Tow[illegible] mouries. The plates are general[illegible] and the text refers to specific pate[illegible] other identifying features.

This book not only has a good index—a must in any reference bo[illegible] also a lengthy alphabetical appe[illegible] makers as well as agents who app[illegible] British patents, together with their [illegible] ing numbers and some drawings.

As a basis for extended small-ar[illegible] duction, the author in his intr[illegible] lists wars in the period 1865-1[illegible] omits the Indian wars in the Unite[illegible] where many weapons were field[illegible] both officially and unofficially.

On American revolver manuf[illegible] the author does a good job on [illegible] Wesson, but plays down somew[illegible] contribution of Colt as well as th[illegible] eign sales.

Mr. Taylerson does a good job senting mechanical variations by u[illegible] makers appendix. Examples of da[illegible] [illegible] good. Ver[illegible]

175-34-31
LC# 71116

1-36 (Rev. 11-6-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION WORK SHEET

Recorded: **9-7-66 9:00 a.m.**

Reference No:
FBI File No: 17-34-31
Latent Case No: **71116**

Received: **9-7-66 KM**

Answer to: **SAC, SAN FRANCISCO**

Examination requested by: **addressee**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
UNCLASSIFIED
2/12/90 BY Sp1/AG/gtt

Copy to:

RE: **UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;**
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO
SEPTEMBER 1, 1966
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES-CONSPIRACY

Date of reference communication: **letter 9-5-66**
Specimens:

1 issue of "The American Rifleman"

Named suspect:
[redacted] **FBI #** [redacted] b6 b7C

Teletype ans. per SA Robert K. Bailey Div 6

Result of examination:

Examination by: **Bailey**
Evidence noted by:

2 lat fgpts page 54
4 fgpts 5 palm prints page 56 (2 0 9+14 [redacted] b6 b7C b7D
1 fgpt page 57
1 fgpt page 105 0 #1 [redacted] 142-337-D
1 fgpt page 112 0 #2
[redacted] fgpts not 0 [redacted] - No palm prints
Other latent fgpts not 0 [redacted]
Called Div 6 Bailey 3 PM 9/7/66 9/7/66
9 fgpts 5 palm

Examination completed 11:30 (Time) 9/12/66 (Date) Dictated 9/12/66 (Date)

I-336 (Rev. 12-10-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20537

REPORT

of the

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

REC- 52

YOUR FILE NO. 175-34-31
FBI FILE NO.
LATENT CASE NO. 71116

September 15, 1966

TO: SAC, San Francisco

RE: UNSUBS.;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS
SAN FRANCISCO
9-1-66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
CONSPIRACY

REFERENCE: Letter 9-5-66
EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: San Francisco
SPECIMENS: Issue of The American Rifleman

This report confirms and supplements Teletype to you dated 9-7-66.

Nine latent fingerprints and five latent palm prints were developed on pages of issue of The American Rifleman. Latent fingerprints not identical with the fingerprints of named suspec[redacted] FBI [redacted] Five of the latent fingerprints are not identical with the fingerprints of [redacted] FBI [redacted] who was previously named in this case. Palm prints for [redacted] not available in our files.

b6
b7C
b7D

See the attached page for the results of additional comparisons conducted in this case.

Specimen is enclosed.

Enc.
DAB:rsh
(6)

MAILED 19
SEP 15 1966
COMM-FBI

John Edgar Hoover, Director

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

TELETYPE UNIT

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

59SEP 22 1966

Latent Case No. 71116 September 15, 1966

RE: [redacted] FBI [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Two latent fingerprints developed on page 56, one latent fingerprint developed on page 105 and one latent fingerprint developed on page 112 are identical with finger impressions of [redacted]

The submitted issue of "The American Rifleman" is enclosed.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 5/12/90 BY SP1/AG

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 16 1966

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Tele. Room
Mr. Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG

FBI SAN FRAN

512PM DEFERRED 9-16-66 MS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6) 1P

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

LYNDON B. JOHNSON

REMYTEL SEPTEMBER FIFTEEN LAST.

U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE HOSPITAL, SAN FRANCISCO, WHERE SUBJECT HAS HAD TREATMENT [redacted] WILL NOT DISCLOSE RECORDS OF [redacted] LETTER SUBMITTED THIS DATE IN SUPPORT OF CONCLUSION THAT THERE IS NO CONSPIRACY [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

AIRMAIL COPIES CHICAGO AND DETROIT.

END

WA FOR 2...GJG

FBI WASH DC

P

REC 32 175-34-32

SEP 20 1966

56 SEP 22 1966

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 9/12/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL - REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY
MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/AG/gl

#293973

Re Chicago teletype 9/9/66.

Chicago at Chicago and Detroit at Battle Creek and Kalamazoo, will exhibit photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] to North Central Airlines personnel or otherwise determine if the [redacted] who traveled as indicated are identical with these three San Francisco PLP members. b6 b7C

If the (FNU) persons listed by Chicago can be shown to have originated at other than San Francisco - Oakland, California, it is believed they can be thus eliminated.

[redacted] who traveled at 3:30 p.m., 8/29/66, from Chicago to Kalamazoo can be eliminated inasmuch as [redacted] San Francisco PLP member, was in San Francisco on that day, according to [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

One copy of each photograph is enclosed to Chicago. Two copies enclosed for Chicago. Descriptions on backs of photos.

3 - Bureau (AM-RM)
2 - Chicago (Enc. 3)(AM-RM)
2 - Detroit (Enc. 6)(AM-RM)
1 - San Francisco

REC 54 175-34-33

SEP 13 1966

APC/jr
(8)

Approved: 1966 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 3-4-64)

Date 9/9/66

To:
[X] Director
Att: Division 6

FILE SF 175-6

Title UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PLP ~~MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO,~~ 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

- [ ] SAC
- [ ] ASAC
- [ ] Supv.
- [ ] Agent
- [ ] SE
- [ ] IC
- [ ] CC
- [ ] Steno
- [ ] Clerk

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY

SEP 14 1966

ACTION DESIRED

- [ ] Acknowledge
- [ ] Assign ____ Reassign ____
- [ ] Bring file
- [ ] Call me
- [ ] Correct
- [ ] Deadline ____
- [ ] Deadline passed
- [ ] Delinquent
- [ ] Discontinue
- [ ] Expedite
- [ ] File
- [ ] For information
- [ ] Initial & return
- [ ] Leads need attention
- [ ] Open Case
- [ ] Prepare lead cards
- [ ] Prepare tickler
- [ ] Recharge serials
- [ ] Return assignment card
- [ ] Return file
- [ ] Return serials
- [ ] Search and return
- [ ] See me
- [ ] Send Serials ____ to ____
- [ ] Submit new charge out
- [ ] Submit report by ____
- [ ] Type
- [ ] Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

CONSOLIDATION

Attached are copies of FD-204, the first page of report of SA JAMES DUNPHY, dated 9/8/66. These should replace the page as submitted 9/8/66, which was run on plain paper. SF copies have been corrected.

Encls detached + filed in ref rept.

ENC. 3 ENCLOSURE
REGISTERED MAIL

SAC CURTIS O. LANUM

____ See reverse side

Office SAN FRANCISCO

INCONS SEP 14 1966
Out com 9-28
9 SEP 12 '66

FD-263 (Rev. 9-17-65)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
SAN FRANCISCO	SAN FRANCISCO	9/8/66	8/1-8/66

TITLE OF CASE

UNSUBS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER 1, 1966

REPORT MADE BY: JAMES DUNPHY

TYPED BY: drc

CHARACTER OF CASE

KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

REFERENCE

San Francisco teletypes 9/1-7/66 and LHM dated 9/2/66.

-P- ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Spl/Ag/ [illegible] REC-35

ADMINISTRATIVE

[redacted] b6 b7C b7D

In the past he has furnished information [redacted]

SA LARRY NEWMAN, U.S. Secret Service, notified of original complaint at 5 p.m. on 9/1/66 by SA JAMES DUNPHY. Secret Service has been fully advised of all details of investigation.

The original information was furnished by [redacted] at 4:50 p.m., 9/1/66.

[redacted] was subject of a Selective Service Act, b6 b7C

Case has been: Pending over one year ☐ Yes ☐ No; Pending prosecution over six months ☐ Yes ☐ No

APPROVED — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

175-34-34 REC-35

12 SEP 12 1966

COPIES MADE:

3-Bureau (RM)
1-Secret Service, San Francisco (Class 1,2 and 3)(RM)
2-Detroit (RM)
2-New York (RM)
5-San Francisco (2-175-6)
(1 [redacted]
(1-100-50255 PLP)
([redacted]

1 - USA, San Francisco

b6 b7C b7D

Agency	1 - Secret Service			
Request Recd.	1 - RAQ Crim Div.			
Date Fwd.	[illegible]			
How Fwd.	[illegible] 9-12-66			
By				

Notations

FIVE SIX

STAT. SECT.

SF 175-6
JD:svb

1948 case in 1954 [redacted] b6 b7C

This report is being classified ~~"Confidential"~~ because the nature of the information involved which could effect the safety of the President and jeopardize sources of future effectiveness.

A surveillance was maintained on [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] on 9/3, 4/66, but produced no information of value.

A LHM dated 9/2/66, which furnished details of the original complaint was furnished to Secret Service, San Francisco.

Secret Service, San Francisco, through their agents LARRY NEWMAN and BARRY GREEN were kept fully advised of all developments since they were notified originally on 9/1/66.

They were afforded the opportunity to interview the original complainant, [redacted] and [redacted] b6 b7C b7D
[redacted] Both Secret Service agents agreed that both [redacted] and [redacted] told convincing stories and they are unable to explain in their own minds the discrepancies in the two stories. Secret Service has conducted no independent investigations, and since President JOHNSON has completed his Battle Creek trip, they merely want to be advised of any developments in the case.

SF 175-6
JD:drc

LEADS

SAN FRANCISCO DIVISION

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

1. Conduct additional inquiries in neighborhood at [redacted] where source [redacted] resides in [redacted] in attempt to obtain additional people who place [redacted] in that area on 9/1/66 around 10 a.m. or after 11 am. b6 b7C b7D

2. Conduct detailed investigation at [redacted] residence, [redacted] (current) and at [redacted] (prior to 8/23/66).

3. Conduct investigation to determine [redacted] activities on 9/1/66, and [redacted] activities during period 8/28/66 to 9/1/66. Check bars and other known hangouts, etc.

4. Check airlines for possible information indicating [redacted] or others possibly involved may have intended to proceed to Battle Creek, Michigan.

5. Make inquiries, if possible, to determine whether weapons are registered to [redacted] or other possible suspects. b6 b7C b7D

6. Display photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] to PLP informants in San Francisco and other logical areas to determine if they are known as PLP members.

7. Interview leaders of PLP, San Francisco, to determine if [redacted] known to them and if meeting was held as described by informant. Insure discretion is utilized so as not to divulge details of the alleged plan to assassinate the President. Interview should include [redacted] b6 b7C

SF 175-6
JD:drc

8. Submit detailed daily teletype summary to Bureau.

9. Attempt to obtain evidence of any overt acts in furtherance of a conspiracy where committed.

10. Will report results of the Bureau Laboratory examination of the August 1966 copy "The American Rifleman."

NEW YORK AND DETROIT DIVISIONS

Will both contact logical informants, if not already done so, for information as to possible plot against the President.

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy to: 1 - Secret Service, San Francisco (Class 1, 2 & 3)(RM)
1 - USA, San Francisco (RM)

Report of: SA JAMES DUNPHY
Date: September 8, 1966
Office: SAN FRANCISCO

Field Office File #: 175-6
Bureau File #:

Title: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER 1, 1966

Character: KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

DECLASSIFIED BY Sp1/AG/gt
ON 2/12/90

Synopsis:

[redacted] furnished information that [redacted] (LNU) on 9/1/66, while looking at the August, 1966, issue of "The American Rifleman" magazine, exclaimed "that's the type of rifle that is going to be used against President JOHNSON." Pictured was a Savage 30-30 bolt action rifle, model 340 with scope. Upon urging, [redacted] told of a meeting held previously where he was urged to go to Battle Creek, Michigan, on a ticket that would be provided; further that a film had been made showing a Negro aiming a rifle at JOHNSON. The film would raise money if the individual was caught. The plan was to have NOI blamed for shooting and white people would be aroused to racial violence. [redacted] stated he refused to participate in affair. [redacted] (LNU) identified as [redacted] on 9/2/66. [redacted] reinterviewed on 9/2/66 and furnished same information as originally reported. [redacted] interviewed on 9/3/66 and denied any knowledge of plot to harm President and that he made statement that President might be harmed or knew of anyone who had such intentions. Admitted that he had associated with MTU and friendly with leaders who were known to be PLP members. Stated that most recent contact was in first part of August, 1966. Description of [redacted] set forth. [redacted] reinterviewed twice on 9/4/66 and made a point-by-point denial of original allegation. On 9/5/66, [redacted] were

b6
b7C
b7D

CONFIDENTIAL
Group 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

confronted with each other and both claim to be telling truth. [redacted] account of whereabouts on 9/1/66 during pertinent period not supported by friends. A [redacted] neighbor of [redacted] claims that [redacted] seen leaving apartment building at time of [redacted] visit with [redacted] terminated on 9/1/66. Investigation continuing.

b6
b7C
b7D

-P-

DETAILS

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

9/8/66

1 Date

[redacted] on September 1, 1966, telephonically furnished the following information: b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] whose last name is unknown, visited [redacted] at [redacted] residence between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m. on September 1, 1966. [redacted] stated that he has known [redacted] for approximately one year and was responsible for recruiting him into the Mission Tenants Union (MTU). Further he stated [redacted] became very friendly with the leaders of the MTU, who are also the leaders of the Progressive Labor Party (PLP).

During the visit [redacted] noticed a copy of the August 1966 issue of "The American Rifleman" magazine, official journal of the National Rifle Association of America. Upon viewing Page 57, he explained "that's the type of rifle that is going to be used against President JOHNSON." b6 b7C

The picture was of a Savage 30/30 rifle with bolt action, Model 340. The picture also showed a scope on the rifle which was identified as a 3 by 8 with model number 3833.

[redacted] pressed [redacted] for details and [redacted] reluctantly related that a meeting was held a day or so previous where only five individuals were present. At this meeting [redacted] was urged to go to Battle Creek, Michigan. Further, that if he was willing to go, a ticket would be provided for him. [redacted] related that a film had been produced showing President JOHNSON, and pictured a Negro pointing a rifle at President JOHNSON. Source got the impression that the film was made during one of President JOHNSON's previous trips and that the Negro with the rifle was dubbed in. [redacted] explained that after the shooting of the President, they planned to distribute the film and that if the person shooting the President was caught, the money could be used to "get him off." b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that he was not going to Battle Creek, Michigan, and was not going to get mixed up in this affair. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] indicated further to [redacted] that according to

On 9/1/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA JAMES DUNPHY:drc 3 Date dictated 9/5/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

those present, the Nation of Islam (NOI) would get blamed for the shooting and that the white population of Michigan would be aroused to violence. Further, that the NOI was strong in the vicinity of Detroit and might be able to take over the city in the confusion.

Source described [redacted] as follows: b6 b7C

Race:	Negro
Color:	Light chocolate
Height:	5 feet 10 inches
Weight:	160 pounds
Age:	Approximately [redacted]
Last known residence	[redacted]

Characterizations of the PLP, MTU, and NOI are contained in the appendix.

On September 1, 1966, [redacted] volunteered that he was familiar with the apartment building in which [redacted] (Last Name Unknown) lives. [redacted] advised that he did go to the vicinity of [redacted] but recognized [redacted] apartment as being located on [redacted] Inquiry at [redacted] by [redacted] disclosed that [redacted] and [redacted] had recently moved from that building. Further, that [redacted] called for mail but left no forwarding address. [redacted] claimed to have interviewed at least three tenants in this building who furnished substantially the same information. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] was interviewed by the FBI on September 1, 1966. She advised that she was not acquainted with the neighbors in the building and did not desire to associate with them. She disclaimed any knowledge of a [redacted] or [redacted] living in the apartment building. b6 b7C

Obad Realty Company, 583 Eddy Street, furnished records on September 2, 1966, that reveal that [redacted] had on August 19, 1966, been served with a 7-day notice to vacate the premise. Further, that the [redacted] did vacate subsequent to August 19, 1966, on an unknown date. [redacted] advised that he suspected the [redacted] or the friends or roomers were using narcotics and further that they were constantly behind in rental payments. For this reason, he had sent them a notice to vacate. b6 b7C

[redacted] on September 2, 1966, volunteered to locate [redacted] made a canvass of bars in the vicinity of [redacted] between Seventh and Third. [redacted] at the [redacted] obtained an address for [redacted] of [redacted] proceeded to [redacted] and visited [redacted] and [redacted] [redacted] advised that the [redacted] was identical with the [redacted] who on September 1, 1966, had furnished the original information. [redacted] visit ended at approximately 10 p.m. and he reported that [redacted] was in bed and had his Russian type green hat covering his face and that he had been drinking and was fairly well "loaded." b6 b7C b7D

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/8/66

1

[redacted] was reinterviewed on September 2, 1966, and furnished the same information as furnished on September 1, 1966. He stated he could furnish no further details as the facts originally reported was all that he knew.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/2/66 at San Francisco, Californi File # SF 175-6

by SA JAMES DUNPHY:drc 6 Date dictated 9/5/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

9/8/66

1 Date

On September 3, 1966, [redacted] was contacted at his apartment at [redacted] San Francisco. He denied having any information that might affect the safety of the President of the United States. He denied making any statements that he intended to harm the President in any way. He further denied that he knew of anyone else who had these intentions. b6 b7C

He was invited to the office of the FBI and voluntarily accompanied Agents. He furnished the following information:

He again denied any knowledge of a conspiracy or threat against President JOHNSON. He stated that he would furnish authorities with any such information if he could. [redacted] stated that he had attended about four meetings of the Mission Tenants Union (MTU) beginning around June 1966. Further, that he became friendly with the leaders of the MTU, especially [redacted] [redacted] advised that [redacted] had admitted to him that he, [redacted] was a communist. He stated that he knew that [redacted] was a [redacted] of both the MTU and the PLP. He stated that meetings of the MTU were held on 16th Street near Capp and the PLP used the same office and published "Spark", a newspaper. Photographs of the leaders of the PLP and the MTU were exhibited to [redacted] who said he knew [redacted] b6 b7C

GLF

[redacted] advised that he lost interest in the MTU and had not seen any of the above individuals since the first part of August. He claims to have lost interest because they were exploiting Negroes and that he had found out previously to terminating his association with MTU that it was a communist organization. b6 b7C

The following is a description of [redacted] based on interview and observation:

Name: [redacted]

9/3/66 San Francisco, California SF 175-6

On at File #

SA JAMES DUNPHY:drc 7 9/5/66

by Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD:drc
2

[redacted]

Born: [redacted]
Place of birth:
Height: 5 feet 8 inches
Weight: 165 pounds
Hair: [redacted]
Build: Medium
Eyes: [redacted]
Occupation: [redacted]
miscellaneous employments, [redacted]
Present employment: Unemployed
Previous employments: [redacted]

b6
b7C

Marital status: Single
Residence: [redacted]
Previous residence:
Closest friend:
Military service:

[redacted]

Social Security No: [redacted]
Education: [redacted]
I.Q.:
Dress: Frequently wears [redacted]
Driver's License: None

SF 175-6
JD:drc
3

Relatives: [redacted] b6 b7C

Parents: whereabouts unknown
Deceased, claims no close relatives

FBI Number: [redacted]
San Francisco Police
Department No: [redacted]
Fingerprint classification: [redacted]

Claims off narcotics for better than 2 years.

SF 175-6
JD:drc

Records of the San Francisco Police Department, their number [redacted] disclosed the following fingerprint record for [redacted] b6 b7C

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/8/66

1

On September 3, 1966, [redacted] was invited to the office of the FBI and again repeated in detail original allegation concerning [redacted] and President JOHNSON substantially as given on previous occasions. At this time, [redacted] stated that he did not wish to confront [redacted] mainly out of fear of substantial bodily harm.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/3/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs JAMES DUNPHY and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY:drc 14 Date dictated 9/5/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/8/66

1

On September 4, 1966, [redacted] was interviewed at the office of the FBI at San Francisco. [redacted] was questioned as to whether or not he had ever made a threat against the life of the President or had threatened to shoot the President. This he denied. [redacted] denied ever having made a statement that he was going to Battle Creek, Michigan, and further that no one had offered to buy him a ticket to Battle Creek. [redacted] stated that he was not familiar with a Savage rifle and that one had not come to his attention recently. [redacted] stated that he knew of no film, picture or movie or reproduction showing a Negro pointing a gun at President JOHNSON. [redacted] stated he had learned either by radio, newspaper or TV that the President was only going to Ohio where they were having racial trouble and that the National Guard had been called to clean up the violence. He stated that he had heard this or read about it on Friday. [redacted] further stated that he would inform government authorities right away if he had heard of a threat to take the life of President JOHNSON. [redacted] stated that an offer of money would in no way refresh his recollection as he did not have the information but that he could sure use the money.

b6
b7C

He stated further that [redacted] had proposed no such plan to him and that the same went for [redacted] [redacted] and any other members of PLP or MTU.

b6
b7C

[redacted] repeated substantially the same information about attending the last MTU meeting in the early part of July 1966. [redacted] further stated that he did not know of any reason why anyone would accuse him of having made a threat against the life of the President. He advised that the only neighbors with whom he is friendly are [redacted] who live at [redacted] where he had moved to approximately 3 weeks ago. The last time he saw [redacted] was at the [redacted] residence about the first part of August. With regard to his feelings about President JOHNSON, he stated that JOHNSON was better than he thought he would be, being a typical Texan. President JOHNSON was not as prejudiced as [redacted] had thought he would be. He stated that JOHNSON had been fair in carrying out the program of his office.

b6
b7C

On 9/4/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs JAMES DUNPHY and EDWARD J. O'FLYNN:drc 15 Date dictated 9/5/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD:EJO:drc
2

[redacted] claims that the last time he saw [redacted] whose first and middle names he could not remember, was 3 or 4 weeks previously, except for a short visit on Friday night, September 2, 1966, when [redacted] unexpectedly visited his apartment. The previous visit was at [redacted] residence on [redacted] in early August 1966. At this time, he was accompanied by [redacted] The rest of his story did not vary substantially from that given on the previous evening.

b6
b7C
b7D

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/8/66

1

[redacted] advised he understood the seriousness of the allegation he had made concerning a possible attempt on the life of President JOHNSON. He reiterated his previous statement that [redacted] whom he has identified as [redacted] was at his place between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m., Thursday, September 1, 1966, and while there pointed out a photograph of a rifle with scope in the August 1966 issue of "The American Rifleman" and stated, as near as [redacted] can recall, "that's the kind of gun they are going to use to get President JOHNSON." He now does not recall asking [redacted] "Who?" but remembers somehow getting the impression it was the PLP (Progressive Labor Party), thinking, "Who else could it be?" [redacted] indicated to him he had been to a meeting 2 or 3 days before when he was asked to go to Battle Creek the following weekend and do the job, but said he wanted no part of it.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] reference to the ticket to Battle Creek, he recalls as "they already have the ticket," but he cannot say that [redacted] said that the PLP had bought it. He has no doubt, however, that the PLP was meant and may have reported this. He does not now remember asking [redacted] how many were present at the meeting.

b6
b7C

[redacted] cannot recall that the Nation of Islam (NOI) was discussed as the one on whom any assassination attempt would be blamed, but he has a theory that if a Negro were to be used, the NOI would be blamed and there would be widespread racial trouble in Michigan, especially in Detroit, where he understands the Muslims are strong.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] does not know whether the film [redacted] referred to with a Negro dubbed in pointing a rifle was a photograph or a movie film.

[redacted] expressed ostensibly sincere concern about communism and the President's safety. He claimed to love President JOHNSON and has fear for what might happen if he is killed. He denied with considerable feeling having convinced himself psychologically the story is true, even if it is not.

On 9/4/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAC CURTIS O. LYNUM and SA ALBERT P. CLARK:drc 17 Date dictated 9/7/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
COL:APC:drc
2

He denied putting out the story as a means of collecting money he feels is due from the Government.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/8/66

1

[redacted] was contacted at his residence of [redacted], [redacted], San Francisco, at 8 p.m. on Sunday, September 4, 1966. [redacted] was advised that if he could substantiate any of the details of the allegation of his being approached to participate in an assassination conspiracy, he would be paid a bonus as this would place him in a close position to Progressive Labor Party members to furnish valuable information. [redacted] stated that even though he was unemployed and needed the money badly, he could not accept any money on false pretenses as he knew nothing of the facts as alleged. He stated that he realized that he was in no danger of prosecution on any charge as the story implicating him had related that he refused to participate. [redacted] stated that he was willing to attend meetings and furnish information about the Mission Tenants Union and Progressive Labor Party members involved and that he would have no reason to deny the allegation if it were true. [redacted] stated that he was at a loss to understa[redacted] story.

b6
b7C

[redacted], Negro, [redacted] entered the room and was interviewed in the presence of [redacted] She stated that she attended meetings of the Mission Tenants Union with [redacted] and knew the Progressive Labor Party members involved. She stated that they started attending meetings of the Mission Tenants Union through the influence of [redacted] and after a couple of months' participation, discontinued attending meetings in early July 1966.

b6
b7C
b7D

She stated that the reason they discontinued attending meetings of the Mission Tenants Union was that she felt that as Negroes they were being cultivated and exploited by the organization and because she was advised by [redacted] that he had checked with authorities and had found that the organization was subversive.

On 9/4/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA EDWARD J. O'FLYNN:drc 19 Date dictated 9/7/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date September 8, 1966

[redacted] [redacted] San Francisco, on September 4, 1966, advised that she saw [redacted] her next door neighbor, between 9:00 and 10:00 a.m. on September 1, 1966. [redacted] was definite on her day as she recalled that she had returned from New Orleans on that day. She had been in New Orleans burying her grandmother. She advised that [redacted] did not mention harming the President or mention the President's safety in any manner.

b6
b7C

On 9/4/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA LEWIS H. JOHNSON / bcb
SA JAMES DUNPHY 20 Date dictated 9/7/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1=

Date September 8, 1966

[redacted], [redacted] advised on September 4, 1966, that he saw [redacted] who lived at [redacted] on either Thursday or Friday afternoon of last week. [redacted] was definite that he had seen him on the afternoon of one of the two days but had not seen him on the morning of either day. [redacted] recalled that [redacted] had brought him some empty boxes from the market as [redacted] was in the process of moving. [redacted] advised that [redacted] had never discussed harming the President in any way.

b6
b7C

On 9/4/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-3

SA LEWIS H. JOHNSON
SA JAMES DUNPHY / bcb 21

by Date dictated 9/7/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date September 8, 1966

[redacted] and [redacted] were interviewed together in the San Francisco Office on September 5, 1966, relative to the alleged visit of [redacted] to the apartment of [redacted] on Thursday, September 1, 1966, at approximately 10:00 a.m. at which time [redacted] allegedly told [redacted] about a plan to assassinate President JOHNSON at Battle Creek, Michigan. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] insisted that [redacted] came to his apartment around 10:00 a.m. on Thursday, September 1, 1966; and, during this time, [redacted] was looking at an American Rifleman Magazine and [redacted] also looked at the magazine. [redacted] allegedly saw a picture of a rifle on page 57 and, according to [redacted] made some comment about that being the type of rifle that was to be used to kill President JOHNSON. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] steadfastly denied that he was in [redacted] apartment on that date and stated that he was home getting drunk and he visited his neighbor, [redacted] as she had just returned from New Orleans on Wednesday morning. He stated that he went to see her around 9:00 or 10:00 to get a suitcase that he had lent her which had become lost. He stated that he went back home and got drunk.

[redacted] however, contrary to this, insisted that [redacted] came to his apartment and stayed about one hour around 10:00 a.m. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] countered by stating he did not go to [redacted] apartment but went around the corner between 9:00 and 10:00 a.m. to the room of [redacted] and was drinking with [redacted] a [redacted] and the woman who manages the building in which [redacted] resides, namely the [redacted] He insisted that the last time he was in [redacted] place was with [redacted] about three or four weeks ago.

[redacted] stated that he laid down the American Rifleman Magazine he was looking at when [redacted] came in and picked it up and looked at it. b6 b7C b7D

On 9/5/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

SA ALBERT P. CLARK
SA LEWIS H. JOHNSON

by SA JAMES DUNPHY / bcb Date dictated 9/7/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

[redacted] denies this and states that he never saw the August issue of "The American Rifleman" magazine. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that [redacted] on turning to a page in the magazine stated, "that is the weapon they are going to use to get JOHNSON."

[redacted] was asked if it was not possible that he was under the influence of liquor at the time, since he admitted he was getting drunk on Thursday and would not remember that he was in [redacted] apartment. He stated that he was not under the influence to the extent that he would not remember being in [redacted] apartment.

According to [redacted] stated that there was a meeting where they planned to kill JOHNSON and that a ticket was bought for [redacted] or someone else to go to Battle Creek, Michigan, to assassinate the President. According to [redacted], [redacted] stated that they wanted a Negro to do the job to stir up racial violence. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] steadfastly denies this and, at this point, stated he was willing to take a lie detector test to show that he is telling the truth.

[redacted] also volunteered to take a lie detector test.

[redacted] stated that [redacted] mentioned that a mess would be stirred up as a result of a film that they had; and, from showing the film, funds would be raised for the defense of the person who would kill the President. [redacted] stated that the organization had a ticket and someone had to go, according to what [redacted] told him. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] again denied that he had any such conversation and does not recall any part of the conversation as above. [redacted] stated that, when [redacted] told him the above, he became quite nervous and wanted to get rid of [redacted] so that he could call the Federal Bureau of Investigation; and, to induce [redacted] to leave, [redacted] stated he gave him a fifth of Seagrams Seven Crown whiskey. [redacted] also used the excuse that he had to go

to see his doctor and told [redacted] that he would have to leave. [redacted] admitted that there was no other person that could put [redacted] in his apartment. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] asked [redacted] to describe what he was wearing at the time of the alleged visit to [redacted] apartment. [redacted] said he was wearing the same pants that he had on during the interview, same green shirt, green cossack hat which he always wears, but a different jacket than he had on during the interview. [redacted] asked if it were gray, and [redacted] said, "Yes, sort of." [redacted] stated that, when he goes to [redacted] he visits everyone in the building at [redacted]

[redacted] insisted that he was drinking on Thursday, September 1, and about noon he went to the Big Bonus Market on Howard Street and got some boxes to be used by [redacted] in his move. He stated that when he got the boxes he bought some hot dogs for [redacted] children and some hamburger meat to make spaghetti sauce. He said that he took the boxes to [redacted] and then about noon took the hot dogs to [redacted] He also stated that he owed the butcher 50¢ for the meat since he was short 50¢. [redacted] denied that he had talked to [redacted] about [redacted] but did admit that he had seen [redacted] sometime after August 1, 1966. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that after [redacted] left he shaved and cleaned up about 12 o'clock on September 1, but he was so shook up over what [redacted] had told him that he could not eat. He said that he tried to call SA DUNPHY but could not get him and left no message at the FBI office. He stated that he called again about 3 p.m. and left a message that he would call DUNPHY again around 4:30 p.m. He said he did reach DUNPHY about 4:50 p.m. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] again said that no one else could put [redacted] in his apartment on September 1 at 10 a.m. [redacted] stated that he recruited [redacted] into the Mission Tenants Union but they did not talk about the Progressive Labor Party. [redacted] agreed that [redacted] more or less recruited him into the MTU.

[redacted] stated that he last attended meetings of the MTU in July. He said he went to these meetings by bus because

[redacted] car transmission had broken down. Prior to this [redacted] had driven [redacted] to MTU meetings. b6 b7C

[redacted] stated that [redacted] lost his transmission a long time ago and he got rid of the car sometime in July.

[redacted] was asked when did [redacted] and [redacted] hear that the MTU and PLP were subversive. [redacted] said it must have been sometime in June, or it was either in May or June. He admitted that he did not stop going to meetings of MTU when he heard it was subversive, and continued attending meetings until sometime in July. [redacted] said that he met people in the MTU and he had gone to the beach with [redacted] on a Sunday in June and they talked about coming back to the beach the Fourth of July for a weenie roast and picnic and that [redacted] was there. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that the last time he saw [redacted] was at [redacted] apartment a few days before she left to go to New Orleans, it was 2 or 3 days before she left. [redacted] left for New Orleans on August 11, 1966.) [redacted] stated that [redacted] stayed in New Orleans for 2 weeks leaving between the 10th and 14th of August. He also stated that he saw [redacted] in July and this had to do with some pictures that [redacted] had for [redacted] and this meeting was after the Fourth of July. [redacted] came to [redacted] apartment. b6 b7C

[redacted] was asked if he ever saw [redacted] at MTU meetings and he replied in the affirmative. [redacted] stated that on the September 1 alleged meeting [redacted] told him further that [redacted] had come to see him [redacted] and they talked about [redacted] car breaking down and his disposal of it. [redacted] denies that they ever had a conversation about [redacted] car as [redacted] already knew about the car. However, [redacted] concedes that it might be possible that they talked about [redacted] car. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] was asked whether or not he did or did not discuss the conspiracy to assassinate the President with [redacted] was there any truth that there was a plot, and [redacted] said no.

[redacted] stated that when [redacted] told him of the plot and they had the discussion about the gun to be used, he did not ask [redacted] who was involved, but he stated that [redacted] told him there was a meeting where five people were present, and he said that he was not going to discuss it and to keep "your mouth shut." [redacted] stated that [redacted] said he would not have b6 b7C b7D

SF 175-6
JD:drc
5

anything to do with shooting President JOHNSON. [redacted] further added that he did not ask [redacted] who was trying to get him to go to Battle Creek to do the job. b6 b7C b7D

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date September 9, 1966

[redacted] was reinterviewed in his room at the [redacted] on September 5, 1966, concerning visit by [redacted] and the latter's delivery of boxes to him for his move. [redacted] stated that [redacted] brought him two carton boxes that he had secured from the Big Bonus Market on September 2, 1966, Friday; and that he brought the boxes to [redacted] room at about five or ten minutes to twelve o'clock. When asked how he knew the hour, he pointed to his bed clock and stated that he looked at the clock when [redacted] came in. He was asked if [redacted] had any packages with him when he delivered the boxes and [redacted] said that he had some weenies and some hamburger meat. He said that [redacted] told him he had bought the weenies for the lunch of the [redacted] children. [redacted] was now definite that this event took place on September 2, Friday, at approximately noon.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that [redacted] had been to see him about a half hour prior to this interview and had told him about the FBI accusing him of a plot to shoot the President, and that he was supposed to have a rifle with a telescope on it and was to go back to the midwest to shoot the President.

b6
b7C

[redacted] also stated that [redacted] drinks very heavily, whiskey, white port, red port and Rainier ale, or anything that he can get his hands on of an alcoholic nature. He stated that on many occasions he has come to [redacted] room drunk and would plop himself down in an overstuffed chair and immediately pass out. He recalled one occasion when he came to [redacted] room and the latter was not home, so [redacted] sat on the apartment steps with his head between his hands sound asleep; the landlady woke him and told him he would have to leave the premises.

b6
b7C

[redacted] further denied that he was drinking with [redacted] on Thursday morning, September 1, 1966, since he, [redacted] does not drink, and neither does the landlady who manages the [redacted] [redacted] stated that he did see [redacted] in [redacted] in the afternoon of

b6
b7C

9/5/66 San Francisco, California SF 175-6

On _____ at _____ File # _____

SA JAMES DUNPHY and
SA LEWIS H. JOHNSON:svb 27 9/6/66

by _____ Date dictated _____

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2
SF 175-6
JD:svb

September 1, 1966, drinking with a person identified as [redacted] and a woman whose name he did not know. But [redacted] according to [redacted] was not drinking with him or the landlady of the hotel.

b6
b7C

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date September 8, 1966

During the interview with [redacted] on September 5, 1966, at the [redacted] who resides in [redacted] entered the room of [redacted] and inquired what was going on. She advised that she is positive that it was Friday, September 2, 1966, that [redacted] brought boxes to [redacted] for his move from the hotel at approximately 12 Noon. She stated that they were listening to the Giants baseball game on the radio when [redacted] arrived. She advised that [redacted] had a package with him at the time, and [redacted] said this fellow has some weenies and hamburger with him. [redacted] said in a joking way, "I'll take that fresh meat away from you."

b6
b7C

In another way that she placed the day as Friday, September 2, 1966, was that [redacted] borrowed her hair-straightening comb, because he wanted to work on his hair. She stated that he returned the comb on Saturday, September 3, when he brought two more boxes, grape boxes for [redacted] move.

On 9/5/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA JAMES DUNPHY and SA LEWIS H. JOHNSON:svb 29 Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date 9/7/66

[redacted] San Francisco, stated she was not at home on Thursday, September 1, 1966, and could not have seen [redacted] b6 b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File# SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date September 8, 1966

[redacted], [redacted] [redacted] stated that he was out all night Wednesday, August 31, 1966 - September 1, 1966, with his girl friend and arrived home at 7:00 a.m., September 1, 1966. He went to sleep on the couch and was awakened by the doorbell at 11:00 a.m. He said he was slow to get to the door and by the time he did get there and opened it, he saw [redacted] walking across the street going away from the apartment.

He said he knew it was [redacted] because he was wearing his familiar cossack-type hat and gray jacket.

b6
b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA LEWIS H. JOHNSON and SA JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY; svb Date dictated 31 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/7/66

1.

[redacted] Big Bonus Store, 1158 Howard Street, advised he waited on [redacted] Saturday, September 3, 1966. He stated he does not recall the time of day, but believes it was early. He bought hotdogs and hamburger, and gave him 50¢ credit, but he made no physical note of this. He stated that [redacted] is usually pretty "loaded" when he sees him. He may take dope. He stated he does not recall the time he saw [redacted] before, but it was not Thursday or Friday, September 1 or 2, 1966.

b6
b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date 9/7/66

[redacted] Big Bonus Store, 1158 Howard Street, advised that [redacted] was in the store Saturday, September 3, 1966. He comes to the store fairly regularly and [redacted] does not know of a definite date before that.

b6
b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File# SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date 9/7/66

[redacted] Big Bonus Store, 1158 Howard Street, advised he knows [redacted] as a customer only. He did not give him any boxes or cartons last week. b6 b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date 9/7/66

[redacted] Big Bonus Store, 1158 Howard Street, advised that [redacted] was in the store on Friday or Saturday, September 2 or 3, 1966. He gave him no boxes or cartons.

b6
b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/7/66

1.

[redacted] Big Bonus Store, 1158 Howard Street, advised that [redacted] was in the store on Saturday, September 3, 1966. He noted nothing unusual and does not recall when [redacted] was in before that date.

b6
b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date 9/7/66

[redacted] Big Bonus Store, 1158 Howard Street, advised he does not know [redacted] He stated that last week was his first week at this store and he did not give out any boxes or cartons.

b6
b7C

On 9/6/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/6/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MISSION TENANTS UNION

The November 8, 1965, issue of the "San Francisco Chronicle, " a daily San Francisco newspaper, carried an article captioned, "Tenants 'Revolt' in the Mission," which related in part:

The Mission Tenants Union (MTU) was formed last May after a fire on Shotwell Street drove six families from their homes. The MTU is a direct-action organization which will fight unduly high rents, low wages, and "company unions," according to MTU spokesman, JOHN ROSS.

A source, during the period November 24, 1965, to June 5, 1966, reported that JOHN ROSS, active leader of the Mission Club, Bay Area Progressive Labor Party (BAPLP), is the organizer of the MTU. The MTU advocates better housing and living conditions for the tenants of the Mission District in San Francisco, California. The MTU has held meetings at the Mission Club, BAPLP Office, San Francisco, and uses this as a mailing address. The MTU is a community project of this Mission Club, BAPLP, and is a recruiting area for potential BAPLP members.

APPENDIX

1

NATION OF ISLAM, Formerly referred to as the Muslim Cult of Islam, also known as Muhammad's Temples of Islam

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam" and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

On April 29, 1966, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI); Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, 5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960 MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD's organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD's teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils," in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon."

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

On May 2, 1966, a third source advised MUHAMMAD had, early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

APPENDIX

FD-376 (Rev. 11-12-65)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

San Francisco, California
September 8, 1966

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. SF 175-6

Director
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. [x] Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.

2. [x] Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.

3. [x] Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.

4. [ ] U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.

5. [ ] Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:

   (a) [ ] Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior:
   (b) [ ] Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
   (c) [ ] Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.

6. [ ] Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph of [redacted] [ ] has been furnished [ ] enclosed [ ] is not available
[ ] may be available through
Is in possession of Secret Service.

b6
b7C

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s) (1)
U. S. Secret Service, San Francisco

Enclosure(s) (1)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-Secret Service, San Francisco (Class 1, 2 and 3)(RM)

JAMES DUNPHY SAN FRANCISCO
9/8/66

175-6

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE
LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO,
SEPTEMBER 1, 1966

KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES -
CONSPIRACY

[redacted] furnished information that [redacted] (LNU) on 9/1/66 while looking at the August 1966 issue of "The American Rifleman" magazine exclaimed "that's the type of rifle that is going to be used against President JOHNSON." Pictured was a Savage 30-30 bolt action rifle, model 340 with scope. Upon urging, [redacted] told of a meeting held previously where he was urged to go to Battle Creek, Michigan, on a ticket that would be provided, further that a film had been made showing a Negro aiming a rifle at JOHNSON. The film would raise money if the individual was caught. The plan was to have NOI blamed for shooting and white people would be aroused to racial violence. [redacted] stated he refused to participate in affair. [redacted] (LNU) identified as [redacted], San Francisco, on 9/2/66. [redacted] reinterviewed on 9/2/66 and furnished same information as originally reported. [redacted] interviewed on 9/3/66 and denied any knowledge of plot to harm President and that he made statement that President might be harmed or knew of anyone who had such intentions. Admitted that he had associated with MTU and friendly with leaders who were known to be PLP members. Stated that the most recent contact was in first part of August 1966. Description of [redacted] set forth. [redacted] reinterviewed twice on 9/4/66 and made a point-by-point denial of original allegation. On 9/5/66 [redacted] and [redacted] were

b6
b7C
b7D

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/AG/CP
ON 2/12/98

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

F B I

Date: 9/12/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL - REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (175-25)(RUC)

RE: UNSUBS - ⊙
POSSIBLE PROGRESSIVE
LABOR PARTY MEMBERS,
San Francisco, California
9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT
OF THE UNITED STATES -
CONSPIRACY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY Spl/AG/SU

LYNDON B. JOHNSON

On 9/12/66, PSIs [redacted] both who have been in close contact with Los Angeles Club Progressive Labor Party Members since 9/4/66 advised they have been unable to ascertain any information which tends to confirm the allegations of [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Both PSIs have been alerted to the situation and the Bureau and San Francisco will be immediately advised should any additional information develop.

UACB no further investigation being conducted by the Los Angeles Division.

3 - Bureau
2 - San Francisco
1 - Los Angeles

FGK/llg
(6)

REC-42

175-34-35

EX-106

10 SEP 14 1966

54 SEP 26 1966

Approved: WGG Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

N.A. 11:25pm 9/15/66

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
SEP 17 1966
SEP 15 1966
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

747 PM PDST DEFERRED 9-15-66 RLM

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-6) 1P

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLY PLP MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER ONE, ONE NINE SIX SIX, KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AG/gd

REMYTEL SEPTEMBER FOURTEEN, LAST.

INTENSIVE REINTERVIEW OF SOURCE [redacted] DISCLOSED NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OF IMPORTANCE AND DID NOT RESULT IN HIS RETRACTION OF INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED. TWO OR THREE ADDITIONAL LEADS SUGGESTED WHICH WILL BE COVERED PROMPTLY.

b6
b7C
b7D

REC-6 175-34-36

END

JXM

EX-110

18 SEP 19 1966

FBI WASH DC

cc Sullivan

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 9/19/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (175-3)(P)

SUBJECT: UNSUB;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY
MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Re San Francisco airtel, dated 9/12/66.

On 9/19/66, Mr. DORAN CUTKOMP, Assistant Passenger Service Manager, North Central Air Lines, O'Hare Field, Chicago, Illinois, advised SA DONALD W. PETERSON that he had checked with his Accounting Department in Minneapolis and determined that they had a record of issuance of two tickets to a [redacted] for passage from Chicago to Battle Creek on Flight 809, 8/30/66. The first ticket indicated [redacted] started his trip from Battle Creek, came to Chicago, and then returned to Battle Creek on 8/30/66. The second ticket for a [redacted] on this same flight indicated it had been purchased with a Delta Air Lines Credit Card and further that [redacted] was employed by the Continental Can Company in Chicago. It should be noted that originally Chicago had been advised that there was only one [redacted] on this flight, however, the ticket records would indicate there were two [redacted] In view of the fact that one of the [redacted] flew from Battle Creek to Chicago and returned, he is not being further considered in connection with this inquiry, and inasmuch as the second [redacted] used a credit card and indicated his employment as Continental Can Company, he is likewise not being further checked in this inquiry.

b6
b7C

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - San Francisco (175-6)(RM)
2 - Detroit (RM)
1 - Chicago

REC 30 175-[illegible] 37

13 SEP 21 1966

DWP:rr
(8)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

56 SEP 29 1966

Mr. CUTKOMP further advised that his Accounting Office was unable to locate a record of purchase of tickets for the following persons:

[redacted]		Flight 809 to Battle Creek	8/30/66	b6 b7C
		Flight 805 to Battle Creek	9/1/66	
		Flight 805 to Battle Creek	9/2/66	
	(2)	Flight 801 to Kalamazoo	9/3/66	

Mr. CUTKOMP said the fact that they had no tickets in the Accounting Division for the above people would indicate that they had purchsed the tickets at another air line and that the portion of their flight from Chicago on North Central Air Lines was a continuation of some other flight. He had no way of determining what air line would have been involved in the original ticket sale. He rechecked the manifest for Flight #801 on 9/3/66, and said he felt quite certain that the two [redacted] listed on that manifest were traveling together inasmuch as the names were listed in consecutive order. However, he said he could not be positive that they were together. b6 b7C

Miss BONNIE KEHOE, Stewardess Base Supervisor, North Central Air Lines, O'Hare Field, Chicago, Illinois, stated that she would have no record of the stewardess assigned to Flights 805 and 809 and that this information would have to be obtained from Detroit, which was the starting point for these flights. Her records indicated that Stewardess KAREN SULZER was assigned to Flight 801 on 9/3/66, and that Miss SULZER is based in Chicago. Miss KEHOE attempted to contact Miss SULZER but determined she is presently out-of-town and will return to work the morning of Wednesday, 9/21/66. Miss SULZER will be contacted at that time to determine if she can identify the photograph of [redacted] as possibly being identical to either of the [redacted] listed on the manifest for Flight 801 on 9/3/66. b6 b7C

The Detroit Office will contact North Central Air Lines in Detroit to obtain the names of the stewardesses assigned to Flight 805 and 809 as listed above and arrange to contact them to exhibit the photographs of [redacted] [redacted] b6 b7C

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 9/16/66

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY
MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY Sp1/AG/gl

SYNOPSIS

No evidence whatever that conspiracy exists as alleged. Person from whom source claims to have received information is reported not to have been in source's apartment at time source indicated. [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Remytel 9/15/66, and previous Bureau instructions to resolve the allegation in this case.

With the exception of leads outstanding to complete the checking of certain individuals utilizing the North Central Airlines from Chicago to Battle Creek and Kalamazoo, Michigan, around 9/3/66, all leads which would establish the truth or falsity of the original allegation in this case though logical outside investigation have been exhausted.

While the allegation on the part of the source, [redacted] has not been disproved, there is not one iota of evidence to support it. Efforts to disprove it have, of course, been directed toward placing the person allegedly knowledgeable about the conspiracy, [redacted] either in the source's apartment between 10:00 and 11:00 a.m. on 9/1/66, as alleged by [redacted] or placing him elsewhere as [redacted] claims.

b6
b7C
b7D

EXP. PROC.

2 - Bureau (RM)
2 - San Francisco (1 - 175-6)
(1 - [redacted]

b7D

APC/jr
(4)

REC 5 175-34-38

EX. - 106

18 SEP 19 1966

77 OCT 31 1966 328

SF 175-6
APC/jr

Nobody but [redacted] places [redacted] in [redacted] apartment, over four long blocks from his home, on 9/1/66. Only one person places him in the [redacted] neighborhood and he at 11:00 a.m., although he did not see [redacted] face and, because of other factors, may well have seen him at 11:30 a.m. rather than at 11:00 and may not have seen him at all. [redacted] next-door neighbor said he was there about 10:00 a.m., 9/1/66. Friends at the [redacted] a short block away, place him there between 10:40 and 11:00 a.m. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] on 9/3/66, and in several subsequent interviews has consistently denied knowledge of any conspiracy and of having visited the source on 9/1/66 as source maintains.

Considering the type of people we are dealing with it has been impossible to determine facts which establish beyond doubt what [redacted] and [redacted] were doing between 10:00 and 11:00 a.m. on 9/1/66. [redacted] and [redacted] and most of the persons with whom they are acquainted live very disorderly lives, live in the poorest of accommodations, and associate with persons of questionable character, but are not inherently unpatriotic or untrustworthy. [redacted] himself is unemployed, an alcoholic, a user of marijuana, and lives like [redacted] Granting all of this it cannot be said that [redacted] is not telling the truth when he disclaims knowledge of and involvement in the alleged conspiracy. b6 b7C b7D

On 9/11/66, [redacted] advised that he is at a loss to explain how his name got mixed up in this matter. He said he is available for continued interviews to get it cleared up and repeated his earlier suggestion that he be given a lie detector test. He also made the suggestion that he be given a sodium pentothal or "truth serum" test. He would like to see the matter cleared up as the investigation has upset his wife, his neighborhood and his friends, who do not understand the nature of the inquiry and blame him for being interviewed or implicated. He does not know what more he can do and is considering contacting an attorney to sue [redacted] for "libel" and damage to his reputation. b6 b7C b7D

SF 175-6
APC/jr

When [redacted] was asked what motive he would impute to [redacted] for making the allegations against him, [redacted] said he did not know, unless [redacted] is mad at him or thinks he, [redacted] is still on parole and this would lend credence to his story. [redacted] said he believes [redacted] has an unstable personality and can get violent at times. He cited two incidents where [redacted] exhibited signs of emotionality and instability. On one occasion [redacted] became infuriated when a doctor would not certify that [redacted] was a government service-connected disability. [redacted] threatened to come back and shoot the doctor and his nurse, and ranted in the presence of the doctor and [redacted] about being persecuted because of his color. The police were called but no arrest was made. (See San Francisco letter 8/5/66, entitled, [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] cited another instance where he accompanied [redacted] along with [redacted] to an evening meeting of the San Francisco Board of Supervisors which was then considering problems relating to redevelopment in the Mission District of San Francisco. [redacted] started speaking from the floor without being recognized by the chairman. He was called out of order but continued shouting and demanding his right to speak, thus throwing the meeting into an uproar.

b6
b7C
b7D

As to the source, [redacted] there has been no reason heretofore to believe that he would furnish false information. In fact, what he has furnished heretofore is thought to be true or cannot be proved to be untrue. [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Certainly, because of the impasse reached in the current matter, information he might offer in the future will be scrutinized most carefully and the intent is to discontinue all contacts with him. His stability at this point is unpredictable. Interviews thus far and the doubt indicated by the investigation have left him in a disturbed state of mind, nervous, and during the confrontation with [redacted] on 9/5/66, admittedly ill.

b6
b7C

SF 175-6
APC/jr

On 9/15/66, when he was reinterviewed and still stuck to his original story, [redacted]

It would appear that [redacted] now lives in a world of fantasy, that the entire story is a fictional account in which he, as the narrator and the source, becomes a person of the importance to match his illusions. [redacted] Reality to him is not the reality of a rational world of provable fact.

b6
b7C
b7D

UACB, this investigation is being discontinued. A report will be submitted as soon as possible. In the absence of Bureau authorization, the use of the polygraph, sodium pentothal and psychological studies will not, of course, be considered.

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

F B I

Date: 9/27/66

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (175-5) RUC

UNSUBS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY
MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Re San Francisco airtel 9/12/66; San Francisco teletype 9/19/66; Chicago airtel 9/19/66.

The following individuals contacted on the dates and by the agents as indicated all advised that no one identifiable with [redacted] was observed on the pertinent North Central Airline (NCA) flights as indicated in referenced communications:

b6
b7C

Person Contacted	Date Contacted	Contacting Agent
GLORIA STASA NCA Stewardess for Flight 809 on 8/30/66	9/22/66	SA FREDERICK J. PETERSEN
VICKIE LEIPA NCA Stewardess For flight 805 on 9/2/66.	9/22/66	SA FREDERICK J. PETERSEN

3-Bureau (RM)
2-San Francisco (RM)
1-Detroit
FJP:frq
(6)

REC-21 175-5H39

4 SEP 30 1966

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 OCT 7 1966

Person Contacted	Date Contacted	Contacting Agent
KARLA ROYER NCA Stewardess For flight 805 on 9/1/66	9/23/66	SA FREDERICK J. PETERSEN
Mr. NORM RENOOS NCA Station Manager Battle Creek, Michigan	9/22/66	SA JOHN M. FEENEY
Mr. ROGER IVERSON NCA Station Manager Kalamazoo, Michigan	9/22/66	SA JOHN M. FEENEY

The names of the above NCA Stewardesses obtained for pertinent flights from JEAN BROCK, NCA Head Stewardess, Metropolitan Airport, Detroit, Michigan, by SA FREDERICK J. PETERSEN.

FD-263 (Rev. 5-1-69)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
SAN FRANCISCO	SAN FRANCISCO	10/5/66	9/8/66 - 10/4/66

TITLE OF CASE

UNSUBS; Possibly Progressive Labor Party Members, San Francisco, 9/1/66

REPORT MADE BY: JAMES DUNPHY

TYPED BY: sea

CHARACTER OF CASE

KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

REFERENCES: Report of SA JAMES DUNPHY dated 9/8/66 at San Francisco.
Bureau airtel to San Francisco dated 9/27/66.

- P -

ADMINISTRATIVE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Sp1/AG/gtb

Neither outside investigation nor the several interviews with [redacted] and [redacted] has established any facts which go to prove or disprove the allegation. b6 b7C b7D

On 9/20/66, Bureau permission was requested to use the polygraph technique. The Bureau by airtel dated 9/27/66 denied use of the polygraph technique.

This report is being classified ~~confidential~~ because the nature of the information involved could affect the safety of the President of the U.S. and sources used to characterize the PLP could be jeopardized in their future effectiveness.

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - USA, San Francisco (RM)
1 - Secret Service, San Francisco (Classes 1, 2 & 3) (RM)
4 - San Francisco
2 - 175-6
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-50255 (PLP)

175-34-40

REC- 25

14 OCT 10 1966

EX-110

b6 b7C b7D

Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Agency	1- Secret Service	1- Dept. RAD	
Request Recd.	1-30		
Date Fwd.	10-18-66		
How Fwd.	62 OCT 20 1966		
By	RKB		

Notations

STAT. SECT.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

An LHM is being submitted under seperate cover. It covers contacts with informants, sources in PLP and other organizations. This phase of the investigation was set forth in an LHM in order to conceal the identities of informants and potential informants of continuing value so their effectiveness will not be impaired.

LEAD

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA: Will, after advice from the Bureau, consider presenting facts to USA, San Francisco, for an opinion as to possible violation of law.

FD-376 (Rev. 11-12-65)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

C O N F I D E N T I A L

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

October 5, 1966

Director
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

DECLASSIFIED BY Sp1/AG/gU
ON 2/12/90

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. [X] Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.

2. [X] Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.

3. [X] Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.

4. [ ] U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.

5. [ ] Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:

   (a) [ ] Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior:
   (b) [ ] Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
   (c) [ ] Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.

6. [ ] Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph [ ] has been furnished [ ] enclosed [ ] is not available
[ ] may be available through _____

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s) (1) (RM)
U. S. Secret Service, San Francisco

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

Enclosure(s) (1) (RM) *(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)*

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Copy to: 1 - USA, San Francisco (RM)
1 - Secret Service, San Francisco (Classes 1, 2 & 3) (RM)

Report of: JAMES DUNPHY
Date: 10/5/66

Office: San Francisco, California

Field Office File #: 175-6

Bureau File #:

Title: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; Possibly Progressive Labor Party Members, San Francisco, September 1, 1966

DECLASSIFIED BY Sp1/AG/gtt ON 2/12/90

Character: KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Synopsis:

Contacts with friends, neighbors and bars of both complainant, [redacted] and the subject, [redacted] to determine whereabouts between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m. on 9/1/66 set forth. [redacted] and [redacted] both re-interviewed and maintain that their stories are true. One neighbor of [redacted] re-interviewed on two occasions and states he saw [redacted] leaving area around 11 a.m. on 9/1/66. A friend of [redacted] places him at [redacted] around noon on 9/1/66. No one recalls fifth of whiskey [redacted] claims to have given to [redacted] on 9/1/66. Check with airlines leaving San Francisco 8/29 through 9/3/66 disclosed no pertinent information. Stewardesses and station manager of North Central Airline, which services Battle Creek, Michigan, recall nothing pertinent. PLP leaders interviewed and with one exception refused to talk or denied knowing [redacted] or [redacted] One individual who did talk advised he recognized photos of [redacted] and [redacted] as present at PLP activities. Laboratory examination of 8/66 issue of "The American Rifleman" disclosed no fingerprints of [redacted] FBI record for [redacted] set forth.

b6
b7C
b7D

- P -

C O N F I D E N T I A L
Group 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NEIGHBORHOOD OF [redacted] SAN FRANCISCO	2
NEIGHBORHOOD OF [redacted] AND POSSIBLE HANGOUTS	3
ACTIVITIES OF SOURCE OF ORIGINAL COMPLAINT ON SEPTEMBER 1, 1966	4
[redacted] ACTIVITIES ON SEPTEMBER 1, 1966	11
CHECK OF AIRLINES	30
CHECK OF WEAPONS REGISTERED TO POSSIBLE SUSPECTS	31
INTERVIEWS OF PLP LEADERS	31
RESULTS OF IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION, EXAMINATION	42
MISCELLANEOUS	42
FBI IDENTIFICATION RECORD ON [redacted]	43
APPENDIX	46
INDEX	48

b6
b7C

SF 175-6
JD/sea

DETAILS: AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

The Progressive Labor Party (PLP) and the Bay Area Progressive Labor Party (BAPLP) are characterized in the appendix attached hereto.

I. NEIGHBORHOOD OF [redacted] SAN FRANCISCO

The following investigation was conducted by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY on September 8, 1966:

The following persons knew neither [redacted] nor [redacted]

Mrs. MARIE ANGELA YUNCK, [redacted]

Mrs. SALLY MALVEAUX, [redacted]

Mr. WILLIE ADAMS, [redacted]

Miss MURRY BURTON, [redacted]

Mr. PAUL YOUNG, [redacted]

Mr. ALFRED BULZ, [redacted]

Mr. ARTIE SMITH, [redacted]

Mr. DARNELL PEMBERTON, [redacted]

Mrs. GEORGIA PEMBERTON, [redacted]

Miss LOLITA SMITH, [redacted]

Miss ELIZA MILES, [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Photographs of [redacted] were displayed to all of the above persons.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

II. NEIGHBORHOOD OF [redacted] AND POSSIBLE HANGOUTS

The following persons interviewed did not know [redacted]

RUDOLPHO APLAOM and wife NORMA, [redacted]

JOSE ELGARICO, [redacted]

JOHN FLANAGAN, [redacted]

NOE NECAS, [redacted]

OLETHA WILLIAMS, [redacted]

JAMES JOHNSON, [redacted]

b6
b7C

Photographs of [redacted] were displayed to all above persons.

Sunshine Cafeteria
117 Third Street

KAI DANG, counterman, and KAI DANG, owner, stated they did not know [redacted] and could not identify him from photographs displayed.

b6
b7C

The following investigation was conducted by SAs DAVID PAUL JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY:

On September 9, 1966, the following persons viewed a photograph of [redacted] and stated they had no knowledge of him:

C. F. HOM, owner, Rincon Hill Liquor, Third and Folsom

NICK PARAS, Cosmopolitan Liquors and Market, 318 Third

BERNARD MILANOVICH, owner, Dial Club, Third and Folsom

PETE PERETTO, owner, Pete's Liquors, 241 Third

SF 175-6
JD/sea

III.(A) ACTIVITIES OF SOURCE OF ORIGINAL COMPLAINT ON SEPTEMBER 1, 1966

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/20/66

San Francisco, [redacted] was interviewed on September 11, 1966. She stated that [redacted] had been residing at her apartment for better than a year. She stated that he had not confided in her concerning any plot that might involve the President of the United States. She observed that [redacted] was not inclined to discuss personal business with her.

b6 b7C b7D

She advised that [redacted] has a skin condition, a breaking out of pimples on his back and feet, which makes sleeping difficult as they tend to itch during the evening hours. She stated that he is receiving treatment for this condition from the [redacted] in San Francisco, but during the past year the condition has not seemed to improve.

b6 b7C b7D

She stated that while [redacted] does seem to become discouraged over his skin condition, this has in no way affected his mind and she regards him as truthful.

b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that [redacted] met [redacted] through her friendship with [redacted] is [redacted] She stated that [redacted] and [redacted] visited her apartment sometime around the first part of August, 1966. She advised that [redacted] and [redacted] had known each other for better than a year, and that they are friends but not very close.

b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that she was at work on Thursday, September 1, 1966, during the day. She suggested that when [redacted] was in the neighborhood, he customarily stopped in to have a drink with [redacted] who occupied the apartment directly below. [redacted] San Francisco, Calif.

b6 b7C

On 9/11/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA JAMES DUNPHY sib Date dictated 9/15/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY at the U. S. Public Health Hospital, Lake Street, San Francisco.

Mrs. LEE MC KAY, Correspondence Clerk, U. S. Public Health Hospital on September 16, 1966, advised that no records can be shown to anyone without written authorization from the patient. Upon request, she rechecked this rule through her superior, the Medical Librarian, who confirmed her original statement.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/20/66

[redacted] San Francisco, [redacted] advised, on September 16, 1966, that [redacted] has worked for him on and off for better than three years. He volunteered that he believes he is as close to [redacted] as any other individual. Further, that he last saw [redacted] during the past week. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that [redacted] has never discussed any plot to harm the President of the United States or any other Government official. [redacted] advised that [redacted] is not in the habit of discussing his personal business with anyone. b6 b7C b7D

He stated that [redacted] is a loyal person who has never talked against policies of the United States Government. He stated that in his opinion there was nothing wrong with [redacted] stated that [redacted] does tend to exaggerate events, but his stories do contain a basic truth. b6 b7C b7D

On 9/16/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA JAMES DUNPHY sib Date dictated 9/16/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

1. 9/21/66

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] having appeared at the San Francisco Office of the FBI, advised he understands fully the consequences of furnishing false information to the FBI and the importance of resolving a matter concerning the safety of President Johnson. He was asked if the information he furnished on September 1, 1966, to SA JAMES DUNPHY regarding the visit of [redacted] later identified as [redacted] was true. [redacted] said it was.

Regarding the bottle of Seagram's Seven Crown whisky which he claims to have given to [redacted] the morning of September 1, 1966, he said he had had it quite a while, does not know where he bought it, but does buy his liquor at Third and Folsom Streets, San Francisco.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated his doorbell rang at 10:00 a.m. [redacted] was admitted at which time he was wearing his green Russian style hat, a jacket, a striped shirt, and black pants. [redacted] said he had awakened about 9:00 a.m. in his apartment at [redacted] San Francisco, and had two shots of white Port, and was thumbing through the National Rifle Association magazine when the bell rang. [redacted] after admitting [redacted] went to the kitchen to pour [redacted] a drink. When he returned, [redacted] was looking through the National Rifle Association magazine and, pointing to a rifle advertised about the middle of the magazine, said approximately, "Oh! This is the same kind of gun they are going to use to get JOHNSON." [redacted] said he asked [redacted] "Do you mean President JOHNSON?" and when [redacted] did not answer said, "Come on, we are friends. You can tell me." [redacted] responded by saying approximately, "We had a meeting the other night. They want me to go to Battle Creek, Michigan, but I don't want no part of it. They already have a ticket."

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] believes he asked [redacted] how many were at the meeting, but is not sure, although he somehow had the idea that five were there. [redacted] presumed from the conversation that the reference to the ticket meant an airline ticket. [redacted] also referred to a film (or picture) of a Negro holding a gun. What the gun was pointing at [redacted] said he is not sure. [redacted] said

---

On 9/15/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

SAs EDWARD J. O'FLYNN and
ALBERT P. CLARK - jr

by _____ Date dictated 9/19/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

they already know what kind of car President Johnson will be using and [redacted] gathered from the conversation that [redacted] meant the Negro was dubbed in and understood that the film or picture could be sold to raise money for a lawyer if the person was caught in the act.

[redacted] could not furnish any other details and professed some haziness on the exact dialogue. [redacted] admitted that the plan is not logical and he said he does not understand why it would be contrived.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] said he believes no mention was made by [redacted] of the Progressive Labor Party, the Mission Tenants Union, the Nation of Islam, or the Muslims.

[redacted] left [redacted] apartment about 11:00 a.m. (about ten minutes before or ten minutes after).

[redacted] said that after he gave [redacted] the bottle of Seagram's Seven Crown to get rid of him, he washed up, shaved, and went out at 12:30 p.m. to a public telephone booth at Harrison and Third Streets, to call SA DUNPHY. This was his first call and he does not remember if he stopped anywhere en route. He did not leave his number or a message and went back home. At about 3:30 p.m. he made another call from the same telephone booth, still could not reach SA DUNPHY or two other Agents whose names he knew, and left a message that he would call SA DUNPHY at 4:30 p.m. He again went back home. He does not recall stopping anywhere en route. [redacted] said he called a third time between 4:30 and 5:00 p.m. and did at that time furnish the information indicated to SA DUNPHY.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] firmly maintains that the information as furnished on September 1, 1966, and on this date is true and cannot understand how [redacted] could have been any place other than [redacted] apartment between approximately 10:00 and 11:00 a.m., September 1, 1966. He was not at all vehement in his feeling about [redacted] not admitting that he was in [redacted] apartment, but merely shook his head and maintained that his story is true. He showed no ill feeling toward [redacted]

[redacted] was asked if he knew if [redacted] was still on parole and he denied any knowledge that [redacted] even had a criminal record. b6 b7C b7D

He stated that several months ago he was suspicious of [redacted] and one night when he was invited by [redacted] to a party at his home, he gave one of his guns to [redacted] and instructed her how to use it for self protection even though the gun would not fire. He said that he took his other gun with him to [redacted] home and there were no other people there, no liquor other than some cheap wine, and no preparations for a party. [redacted] was gone for quite a while and while away met with [redacted] as part of the plot. When asked how he knew they met, he said that he could not explain, but that he just knew. When asked what the plot was about, he stated that it was to get him away from his house and bring harm to [redacted] He explained that nothing happened to [redacted] that night and said that was because [redacted] must have learned that he had left a gun with her.

[redacted] also related an incident which happened on the day prior to the interview. He stated that a beautiful 25-year old caucasian girl, previously unknown to him, rang his bell and stated she was warning him that he would get hurt if he did not stop furnishing information regarding [redacted] She also told him that she knew he was furnishing information to the FBI. [redacted] stated that if she wanted him to cooperate with her, that she should engage in a "little sex" with him. [redacted] said that the girl accepted the invitation and that they went into his apartment and "we had sex" for about 20-25 minutes. [redacted] said she called herself [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

He described the girl as follows: White, about 25, 5'4", 135 pounds, black hair, well dressed, well built, no glasses, and no distinguishing marks. He was unable to furnish further details which would aid in her identification.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

III.(B) [redacted] ACTIVITIES
ON SEPTEMBER 1, 1966

b6
b7C

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

9/9/66

San Francisco, Calif.

[redacted], [redacted] when recontacted, advised there was little doubt that the person he saw leaving this address at 11:00 a.m., September 1, 1966, was [redacted] He stated he does not recall if [redacted] was carrying a bottle or a package of any kind. He added that [redacted] occasionally frequents the Sunshine Cafeteria at 117 Third Street. He added that [redacted] is usually drunk when he sees him, and between [redacted] and [redacted] he would believe [redacted] every time.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/8/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/9/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/19/66

[redacted], San Francisco, [redacted] on September 10, 1966, advised that he was asleep on the couch in the living room on Thursday morning, September 1, 1966, when he heard the doorbell ring. He looked at his mother's alarm clock, which read 11:00 AM, and went to the front door. No one was there so he looked out from the second floor landing and saw [redacted] with his green cossack hat crossing to the opposite side of [redacted] He called to [redacted] who did not answer. [redacted] stated that he returned to the couch to go to sleep and noted that the Dating Game program was just starting on Channel 7 of the television which had been on while he slept. (Television schedule for Channel 7, on September 1, 1966, lists Dating Game at 11:30 AM) [redacted] stated that he was the only one at home, and he returned to the sofa and went back to sleep.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he was asked by [redacted] sometime later, time or date not recalled, if he had seen [redacted] and he informed [redacted] of [redacted] ringing the doorbell in the morning on September 1, 1966. He stated that he was certain of the date as he had been out until 7:00 AM with his girlfriend that morning and also had an engagement with a friend to go to Santa Clara that afternoon. He stated that [redacted] did not instruct him to say he saw [redacted] He stated that he did not know [redacted] last name was [redacted] and only knew him as [redacted] [redacted] stated that his mother's clock which read 11:00 AM when the doorbell rang is frequently fast as it does not keep accurate time.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted], advised that the alarm clock sometimes runs fast and sometimes runs slow. She exhibited the clock at that time which was 10:25 AM and it read 11:00 AM, or 35 minutes fast. She stated that she had not adjusted the time on the clock during the past week, and gave interviewing Agent the clock to check how fast or slow it was running.

b6
b7C

On 9/10/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA EDWARD J. O'FLYNN sib Date dictated 9/13/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/19/66

A time check of the alarm clock observed by [redacted] was made by SA EDWARD J. O'FLYNN from September 10 - 13, 1966. It was noted that over this three-day period the clock ran 30 minutes fast, or an increase of 10 minutes per day. Adjusting the 35-minute fast time reading of the clock on the day of interview of [redacted] September 10, 1966, back 90 minutes to September 1, 1966, would indicate that the clock on that date was reading 55 minutes behind time. When [redacted] noted the time at 11 a.m. on September 1, 1966, the true time was probably 11:55 a.m. on September 1, 1966, This would coincide with the television program schedule for the Dating Game, which he stated was on the television.

[redacted] was re-interviewed September 10, 1966, ten days after the pertinent date of September 1, 1966, when he claimed to have seen [redacted] He was contacted at the same time of day and under the same conditions as when he claimed to have seen [redacted] [redacted] was asleep on the sofa, but he did not awaken by the ringing of the doorbell. The alarm clock he claimed to have observed on the pertinent date was not in the living room where he was sleeping, but he was wearing a wrist watch which kept accurate time. It was also noted that he was not sleeping with the television set on as he stated was the case on September 1, 1966. [redacted] stated that he could not remember the time or date when [redacted] asked him if he had seen [redacted] on September 1, 1966, and would not admit to having been instructed by [redacted] to say he saw [redacted] on that date.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/13/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA EDWARD J. O'FLYNN/sib/sea Date dictated 9/14/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

1. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 9/12/66

Date

[redacted] was interviewed on September 9, 1966. She stated that she was not acquainted with a [redacted] but did state that she knew him by description only and recalled he was the individual with the scarred face. She recalls running him out of the [redacted] about 1:30 p.m., Thursday, September 1, 1966. She stated that she got up early that day to collect rent from the tenants and that just before she was to drive her husband to work, she ran [redacted] out of the hotel. She explained that her husband has to be at work at 2:00 p.m. She stated that [redacted] was visiting a [redacted] who has [redacted] She stated that there is no [redacted] living at the hotel and further that [redacted] is occupied by a new tenant, [redacted] She did recall that there was a girl in [redacted] room whom she did not know and who was off the street. She recalls that both she and her husband ran [redacted] out of the hotel because he was constantly in and out of [redacted] and was wandering around the halls in a dazed condition, because he was either drunk or doped.

b6
b7C

She emphatically stated that she was not drinking with [redacted] because she does not drink and does not know him. She stated that she did not see [redacted] at the hotel until the afternoon of Thursday. She volunteered that on Friday she found [redacted] asleep on the stairs and tried to run him out of the hotel again.

b6
b7C

She stated that as far as she knew [redacted] were the only friends [redacted] had at the hotel. [redacted]

San Francisco, Calif.

On 9/9/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs ZAVEN JARDARIAN and JAMES DUNPHY - jr Date dictated 9/12/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 [redacted] Date 9/20/66

[redacted] San Francisco, was interviewed on September 12, 1966. b6 b7C

At first he denied knowing [redacted] however, he did recognize a photograph of [redacted]

[redacted] recalls drinking about one or two weeks ago with [redacted] and a girl off the street, whose name he does not know. He does not recall the date or the day. Further, he stated that he does not know the time of day he first saw [redacted] b6 b7C

He did recall [redacted] being in his room and the two of them walking to [redacted] apartment to pick up a screw driver to fix a radio. [redacted] was not drunk at this time. They returned to the hotel where they drank a bottle of Vin Rose.

He does not recall [redacted] having a bottle of whiskey with him. He remembered [redacted] getting in some trouble in the hotel with the manager. b6 b7C

On 9/12/66 at San Francisco, California File # 175-6

by SA ZAVEN JARDARIAN and SA JAMES DUNPHY sib Date dictated 9/15/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 9/12/66

1.

Date

[redacted], [redacted] formerly of [redacted] San Francisco, was present during the re-interview of [redacted] on September 9, 1966. He stated that he is now clear that [redacted] was visiting him just before noon on Thursday, September 1, 1966. Further, that he brought him some grape boxes to facilitate his move. [redacted] said that his memory has been affected by a stab wound which he received approximately three weeks ago. He stated that he now suffers from severe headaches and is an outpatient of the San Francisco County Hospital.

b6
b7C

On 9/9/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs ZAVEN JARDARIAN and JAMES DUNPHY - jr Date dictated 9/12/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

9/12/66

1.

[redacted] [redacted], ~~formerly of~~ [redacted] San Francisco, was reinterviewed on September 9, 1966. It was pointed out to her that the baseball game she recalled listening to around noon on Friday was played at night. She stated that she recalled that the Giants were playing St. Louis and it must have been Thursday, September 1, 1966. It was pointed out to [redacted] that the Giants were playing New York on September 1, 1966.

b6
b7C

[redacted] still insisted that she believed that the Giants were playing St. Louis, but she was unable to explain the discrepancy. She is sure it was not Saturday (when the Giants did play St. Louis) because she recalled that on that day she discussed the pending move with [redacted]

She stated that whatever day it was that [redacted] had brought some grape boxes and there were still some loose grapes in the bottom of the boxes. She stated that he asked for a paper bag in which to put the grapes and that she suggested he dump them in the bags he was carrying. This he refused to do as he did not want the grapes mixed up with the meat.

b6
b7C

[redacted] now says that [redacted] and [redacted] listened to the Giants baseball game Friday night in [redacted] room at the [redacted] She recalls that [redacted] talked most of the time the baseball game was on.

On 9/9/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs ZAVEN JARDARIAN and JAMES DUNPHY - jr Date dictated 9/12/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

Records of Radio Station KSFO, San Francisco, the station that broadcasts the San Francisco Giants baseball games, disclose the following information:

On September 1, 1966, the Giants played New York and the game warmup broadcast began at 10:40 a.m. and game time was at 10:55 a.m.

On September 2, 1966, the Giants played St. Louis and the warmup broadcast was at 5:40 p.m., followed by the game at 5:55 p.m.

On September 3, 1966, the Giants again played St. Louis and the warmup broadcast began at 10:55 a.m. with game time at 11:10 a.m.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/20/66

[redacted] [redacted] San Francisco, Calif. was reinterviewed on September 12, 1966.

[redacted] said that she did see her next-door neighbor, [redacted] on September 1, 1966, around 10:00 AM. It was pointed out to her in the previous interview she stated it was about 9:00 AM. She now said it was about 10:00 AM. b6 b7C

She and [redacted] discussed a suitcase she had borrowed from [redacted] and which she had lost on her return from New Orleans. She mentioned that the bag had just recently been found.

She stated that [redacted] was not intoxicated as far as she knew. She stated that [redacted] brought the meat around noon. b6 b7C

[redacted] recalled that [redacted] visited her residence the weekend before she went to New Orleans. Her ticket stub shows that she left for New Orleans on August 11, 1966. [redacted] was present during [redacted] visit. She said that [redacted] appeared friendly with [redacted] but did not appear to be a very close friend. b6 b7C

[redacted] advised that she could not name any of [redacted] friends but guessed that she and her husband were as close as anyone because she sees [redacted] daily.

On 9/12/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

SA ZAVEN JARDARIAN and

by SA JAMES DUNPHY sib Date dictated 9/15/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

Records of the Lost and Found Department, Greyhound Bus Station, Seventh and Market Streets, San Francisco, were checked on September 12, 1966.

No lost report was filed by [redacted] regarding lost baggage on September 1, 1966. However, most claims are filed under the claim check number and to trace this claim, the exact number would be necessary. Since [redacted] lost bag had been returned, the claim check with the necessary number would have been picked up.

b6
b7C

Various teletypes were reviewed without identifying [redacted] claim.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

9/20/66

Date

[redacted] [redacted] San Francisco, Calif. b6 b7C

was interviewed on September 12, 1966.

He advised that he was not home on Thursday, September 1, 1966, and could provide no information on events that happened that day.

He tried to recall [redacted] visit to his home on the weekend of August 6-7, 1966. His wife recalled that during the visit he had been drinking and was "passed out".

22

On 9/12/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA JAMES DUNPHY sib Date dictated 9/15/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/20/66

[redacted] San Francisco, was interviewed, on September 11, 1966, and she advised that she was working on Thursday, September 1, 1966, and had left the apartment at 6:30 AM in the morning. She said that [redacted] makes a practice of telling her about mutual friends he has seen during the day, but he never mentioned seeing [redacted] on Thursday, September 1, 1966. She said that the last time they saw [redacted] prior to September 1, 1966, was at [redacted] apartment on [redacted] in early August, 1966. She said that is why they were somewhat surprised when [redacted] knocked on their door about 10:00 PM on Friday, September 2, 1966. Upon being admitted to the apartment, [redacted] stated that he had not seen them for a while, did not know they had moved, and had a hard time finding where they had moved to.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] stated that she showed [redacted] around their apartment, and that during the course of [redacted] visit, [redacted] was lying on the bed but was not drunk. [redacted] did not make any reference to a conspiracy, and did not refer to having seen [redacted] on the prior day. [redacted] stated that [redacted] would have known [redacted] last name was [redacted] as he had heard it several times. She stated that [redacted] did not bring home a fifth of Seagrams Seven Crown Whiskey which [redacted] claimed to have given him. She stated that she even doubted if [redacted] kept any whiskey in his apartment as she noted that during their visits to [redacted] apartment he only had wine.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] stated that she thought that [redacted] was "different", as often after an interruption in a conversation he would start talking about a new subject and deny having made remarks he had previously stated. She said that [redacted] was always complaining about his poor health and how poorly he felt

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/11/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA EDWARD J. O'FLYNN sib Date dictated 9/15/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date

[redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] San Francisco, on Sunday morning, September 11, 1966. [redacted] stated that he is at a loss to explain how his name got mixed up in a plot to assisinate the President. He said that he is available for continued interviews to get the situation cleared up and repeated his suggestion that he be given a lie detector test. [redacted] also made the suggestion that he be given a sodium pentothal or "truth serum" test. [redacted] stated that he would like to see the matter cleared up as the investigation upsets his wife, and his neighbors and friends do not understand the nature of the inquiry and blame him for being interviewed or implicated. [redacted] stated that he did not know what more he could do and was considering contacting an attorney to file suit against [redacted] for "libel" and maliciously damaging his reputation.

b6
b7C
b7D

When [redacted] was asked what motive he would impute to [redacted] for making such allegations against him, [redacted] said that he did not know and could only speculate that [redacted] may have been mad at Progressive Labor Party, (PLP), members for dropping him and wanted to cause them trouble. He stated that [redacted] probably thought he, [redacted] was still on parole and used his name to give credence to the story. [redacted] stated that [redacted] has an unstable personality and can get violent at times. [redacted] cited two incidents where [redacted] exhibited signs of emotional instability. He stated that on one occasion he was at [redacted] apartment when [redacted] came by to give [redacted] a ride to 450 Sutter Street for a doctor appointment. He stated that he went along and that [redacted] became infuriated when the doctor would not certify that [redacted] was a government service connected disability. [redacted] threatened to come back and shoot the doctor and his nurse and ranted about being persecuted because of his color. [redacted] stated that the doctor became frightened and called the police who talked to [redacted] and that no arrests were made.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] cited another instance of when he accompanied [redacted], along with [redacted] to an evening

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/11/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA EDWARD J. O'FLYNN sib Date dictated 9/19/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

meeting of the Board of Supervisors. The Board was considering problems relating to the Mission Corridor, Bay Area Rapid Transit, (BART), and housing for tenants displaced by redevelopment. [redacted] started speaking from the floor without being recognized by the chairman. He was called out of order by the chairman, but continued shouting and demanding his right to speak and threw the meeting into an uproar.

[redacted] stated that he was amazed that [redacted] has expressed fear for his life because [redacted] has no guns and knows nothing about them, while [redacted] is the one who is interested in guns and has a collection of them. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] stated that he did not visit [redacted] on the morning of September 1, 1966, and, in fact, had not seen him for a month prior to September 2, 1966, about 10:00 PM when [redacted] stopped at his apartment and commented on the difficulty he had in locating [redacted].

[redacted] stated that he was not aware of the time of his movements on the pertinent morning of Thursday, September 1, 1966, as he had been drinking, but that he did recall the sequence as follows: He visited his next-door neighbor, [redacted] who gave him money to buy hot dogs for her children's lunch. He stopped by to see his friend [redacted] at the [redacted] on his way to the Big Bonus Market on Howard Street. [redacted] was planning to move and needed some boxes. He went to the Big Bonus Market and bought the hot dogs and hamburger meat to make spaghetti sauce. He was $.50 short and the butcher let him owe that amount. The store shelves had not been restacked so that the only boxes available were some grape boxes which he took with him to [redacted] He visited for a short while with [redacted] and [redacted] who were listening to a radio broadcast of a baseball game. He was not aware of what teams were playing or what the inning was, but knew it was not the Giants or any of the top four teams in the pennant race. [redacted] did not drink with him because he has a stomach disorder and cannot drink. He did not drink with the woman who manages the [redacted] and does not remember seeing her that morning, but mentioned her in a prior interview as a person who might have seen him at the [redacted] that morning. He could not b6 b7C

recall if that was the morning he borrowed a hair straightening comb from [redacted] but remembers that he did return this comb to her on Saturday, September 3, 1966, after having it for a couple of days. After leaving the [redacted] he stopped on the corner where a group of men were drinking and shared a drink with them and then returned to his next-door neighbor, [redacted] and delivered the hot dogs. He could not recall which clothing he was wearing on the pertinent morning of September 1, 1966, but does recall that he did not wear his hat. He stated that these were his activities before noon of Thursday, September 1, 1966, and that he never went to the vicinity of [redacted] where [redacted] resides.

b6
b7C
b7D

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/12/66

[redacted] Bartender, Nevada Club, 344 Third Street, San Francisco, stated he knew a [redacted] who is identical with photograph of [redacted] as a fairly regular customer of the Nevada Club. [redacted] advised [redacted] frequented the Club about once every other day, but that he has not seen [redacted] for about the last three or four days. [redacted] stated [redacted] almost always came to the Club with his girl and seldom associated with other patrons in the bar. [redacted] advised [redacted] drank heavily when he had the money to do so, but that [redacted] seldom caused any trouble or involved himself in fights with other customers. [redacted] stated he did not know friends of [redacted] as [redacted] came to the Club either alone or with his girl. Other bartenders on duty stated they had no further information concerning [redacted] and [redacted] stated he was sure the other employees of the Club would have no further knowledge of [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] also stated he could not recall if [redacted] had been at the Nevada Club on September 1, 1966, or any particular days prior to that date.

On 9/9/66 at San Francisco, California File# 175-6

SA DAVID PAUL JOHNSON and

by SA JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY Date dictated 9/9/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 9/9/66

1.

Date

[redacted] corner of Langton, advised they knew [redacted] as he is in the store every day buying either wine, beer, or groceries. They know nothing more about him.

b6
b7C

On 9/8/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs LEWIS H. JOHNSON and JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr Date dictated 9/9/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

9/9/66

1. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

[redacted] advised she knows [redacted] through Mission Tenants Union. He has been in her house a couple of times on Mission Tenants Union business. She stated she has not seen [redacted] for at least a month. She stated she has no knowledge of his activities other than this.

b6
b7C

9/8/66 San Francisco, California SF 175-6

On SAs LEWIS H at JOHNSON and File #
JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY - jr 9/9/66

by Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

IV. CHECK OF AIRLINES

The following list of names was searched through airline records of passengers. The list is an arbitrary selection of known leaders of the PLP based upon investigation. [redacted] was included in the list as the allegation was made that he was asked to go to Battle Creek, Michigan. [redacted] Member Progressive Labor [illegible] San Francisco, Calif. b6 b7C

The following investigation was conducted by SA HARRY W. LEGGETT:

A review of manifests of United Airlines, American Airlines and Trans-World Airways on flights from San Francisco to Detroit and Chicago for August 29 through September 3, 1966, disclosed no individual on the flights who can be identified with [redacted] [redacted] Also, no other names were observed identifiable with known members of the PLP. b6 b7C

KARL MERCER, Assistant Ticket Counter Manager, North Central Airlines (NCA), Detroit Metropolitan Airport, advised that manifests from August 29 to September 3, 1966, for flights from Detroit to Battle Creek and Kalamazoo, Michigan, contain only surnames. Only two names possibly pertinent appeared, but upon investigation they appeared not pertinent.

It is noted that NCA is the only airline servicing Battle Creek, Michigan, with three flights daily from Chicago to Battle Creek and six flights daily from Chicago to Kalamazoo. Many passengers to Battle Creek take a flight to Kalamazoo with a twenty to forty minute limousine ride to Battle Creek.

NCA Head Stewardess, Metropolitan Airport, Detroit, Michigan, furnished the names of NCA stewardesses who were on pertinent flights out of Detroit. Photographs of possible principal suspects listed above were exhibited. All stewardesses advised that no one identifiable was observed on the flights as follows:

SF 175-6
JD/sea

Person Contacted	Date	Contacting Agent
GLORIA STASA NCA Stewardess for Flight 809 on 8/30/66	9/22/66	FREDERICK J. PETERSEN
VICKIE LEIPA NCA Stewardess for Flight 805 on 9/2/66	"	"
KARLA ROYER NCA Stewardess for Flight 805 on 9/1/66	9/23/66	"

In addition the following station managers were contacted and photographs of suspects were exhibited. Both advised that they could not identify the suspects.

Mr. NORM RENOOS NCA Station Manager Battle Creek, Michigan	9/22/66	JOHN A. FEENEY
Mr. ROGER IVERSON NCA Station Manager Kalamazoo, Michigan	"	"

V. CHECK OF WEAPONS REGISTERED TO POSSIBLE SUSPECTS

The records of the San Francisco Police Department were checked by SA EDWARD J. O'FLYNN on September 8, 1966, for the names listed below but no record of their registering a firearm or requesting a gun permit could be located:

[redacted]

b6
b7C

VI. INTERVIEWS OF PLP LEADERS

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 9/14/66

1.

Date

[redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] b6
[redacted] The interviewing Agents identified b7C
themselves and SA ERICKSON advised [redacted] that he did not have to talk to the Agents, that he had the right to have an attorney present at any interview, and that if there ever became a problem involving court proceedings, the court could provide him with an attorney if he could not afford one himself.

[redacted] was told that the interviewing Agents wanted to talk to him about the Progressive Labor Party (PLP) and his connection with it, if he was a member or had any knowledge of its activities. He stated he would be willing to discuss this with the Agents. He stated that he has never officially been a member of the PLP, but he has attended many of its activities and has read much of its literature. He has done work at their request in Richmond and North Richmond after the so-called riots at Peres School over a year ago. He did try to hold meetings and talk to the people, but the PLP handled the activity as a "race issue" when he felt it was not such a problem, but was actually a "class struggle." He suggested that they would do better by taking some of their own "white" people into places like San Pablo to bring up the class struggle problem. He did not feel that the Negro was doing any good for himself having a group like PLP, which is mainly composed of white people, try to get them agitated and active in a struggle that involved violence. He does not feel the Negro should become involved in activities that include violence.

He stated that he still associates with people who are in PLP and identified [redacted] as two people he knew to be members, stating that he was with [redacted] just last night. She had commented to him that "the FBIs" had talked to her. Member Progressive Labor Party San Francisco CALIF

[redacted] was shown several photographs and he identified a photograph of [redacted] as a man he had seen several months ago in San Francisco, probably at the PLP Office on 16th Street. He also identified a photograph of [redacted] taken May 12, 1964, as a man he had seen four or five months ago at some PLP activity, but he could not recall what the activity was or b6 b7C b7D

On 9/12/66 at Richmond, California File # SF 175-6

SAs GERARD JAMES NORTON and
ROY L. ERICKSON - jr 9/12/66

by Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

whether it was in San Francisco or the East Bay. He has not talked to this man and does not know any of his close associates. He has not seen either [redacted] for four or five months. He was not with anyone from PLP over the September 1-5 weekend. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] was not hesitant at any time during the questioning and stated he was not in support of some of the things that PLP stands for, but he thinks there are some things wrong with the way the United States is run. He stated his main objection to any group in politics is the way they become corrupt and he wants to see this ended.

[redacted] lives alone and works through the [redacted] in Richmond on various construction jobs.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/8/66

Contact was made at [redacted] California on the evening of September 8, 1966. [redacted] answered the door and stated that her husband was home, but she was uncertain as to whether or not he would talk to the FBI. Immediately, [redacted] was observed seated on the sofa facing the front door and in a loud voice, he said, "No; just close the door. Close the door." It was explained to him that the interview was concerning a criminal matter. He stated, "I don't care what it's about. Close the door," whereupon [redacted] closed the door and the interview was terminated.

b6
b7C

On 9/8/66 at Berkeley, California File# SF 175-6

by SA EVERETT W. NELSON/amc Date dictated 9/8/66

and SA RICHARD G. ALLEN

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/14/66

[redacted] was advised of the identities of Special Agents of the FBI, KENNETH F. MOORE and FRED LIGARDE. He was advised that the interviewing Agents were investigating a criminal matter in which it was believed he would be of assistance. [redacted] was shown photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] and asked if he knew either of the individuals. [redacted] replied that he did not. He was asked if either of the names [redacted] or [redacted] were familiar to him, and he advised that they were not. [redacted] displayed an arrogant and abusive attitude during the interview.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/8/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

by SA KENNETH F. MOORE and SA FRED LIGARDE sib Date dictated 9/13/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/14/66

[redacted] was advised of the identities of Special Agents of the FBI, KENNETH F. MOORE and FRED LIGARDE. She was further advised that the interviewing Agents were investigating a criminal matter in which she could possibly be of assistance. [redacted] advised that she had nothing to say and did not want to talk to the FBI. She was shown photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] and asked if she knew either of the individuals. She looked at the photographs, and replied that she did not. She was asked if either of the names [redacted] or [redacted] were familiar to her, and she advised that neither name was familiar to her.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/8/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

~~SA KENNETH F. MOORE and~~

SA FRED LIGARDE sib 9/13/66

by Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 9/12/66

1

[redacted] was interviewed in the vicinity of [redacted] concerning his knowledge of [redacted] and [redacted] Photographs of both of these individuals were shown to [redacted] and he denied knowing either [redacted] or [redacted] or anything about them.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/8/66 at San Francisco, California File# SF 175-6

by SAs FRANCIS T. DAVIS: mfm Date dictated 9/12/66
HARRY K. WINECOFF

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 9/13/66

1.

Date

[redacted] California. b6 b7C
advised he does not know [redacted] or [redacted]
[redacted] and if he did he would not admit it to the FBI.
[redacted] studied the photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] but
refused to make a comment about these individuals.

On 9/9/66 at Sacramento, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs E. RAY MILLER and PAUL C. FULLER - jr Date dictated 9/12/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/12/66

Special Agents EVERETT W. NELSON and RICHARD G. ALLEN approached [redacted] as he walked up Valley Street from 23rd Street in Oakland, California on the evening of September 9, 1966. Agents identified themselves to [redacted] and he immediately said, "I don't want to talk to you guys." When asked why he felt this way, he remarked, "You guys just want to take me in." Agents attempted to explain the purpose of the interview and exhibited photographs to [redacted] but he refused to look at the photographs and asserted that he was not going to say anything else. The Agents walked along beside [redacted] until he reached the entrance to his residence at [redacted] however, he continued to refuse to answer any questions and he refused to look at the photographs being exhibited to him. Oakland, Calif.

b6
b7C

The interview was terminated when he entered his apartment and closed the door.

On 9/9/66 at Oakland, California File # SF 175-6

by SAs EVERETT W. NELSON and RICHARD G. ALLEN/amc Date dictated 9/12/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

9/9/66

1.

Date San Francisco, Calif.

[redacted] was contacted at [redacted] in an attempt to locate [redacted] [redacted] stated that [redacted] did not live at that address and that she did not know where he resided or where he could be contacted. [redacted] then asked the identity of the persons making inquiry. The undersigned then exhibited credentials and a photograph of [redacted] was exhibited to her. She made a pretense of looking at the photograph and disclaimed any knowledge of [redacted] At this point she stated she had a telephone call to make and abruptly turned and walked up the stairs to her apartment.

b6
b7C

On ~~9/8/66~~ at ~~San Francisco, California~~ File # ~~SF 175-6~~

by SAs JOSEPH T. QUIGLEY and DAVID PAUL JOHNSON - jr Date dictated 9/8/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

..0

FD-302 (Rev. 4-15-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/14/66

[redacted] was advised of the identities of Special Agents of the FBI, KENNETH F. MOORE and FRED LIGARDE. He was advised that the interviewing Agents were conducting an investigation in a criminal matter in which he could possibly be of assistance. [redacted] was shown photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] and asked if he knew either of the individuals. [redacted] looked at the photographs and replied that he did not. He was asked if the names [redacted] or [redacted] were familiar to him, and he advised that neither name was familiar to him.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/8/66 at San Francisco, California File # SF 175-6

SA KENNETH F. MOORE and

by SA FRED LIGARDE sib Date dictated 9/13/66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 175-6
JD/sea

VII. RESULTS OF IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION, EXAMINATION

The original information was that [redacted] while looking at the August, 1966, issue of "The American Rifleman," official journal of The National Rifle association of America, stated upon viewing a picture of a Savage Rifle, Model 340. on page 57, "That's the type of rifle that is going to be used against President Johnson." b6 b7C

The magazine in question was forwarded to the Identification Division, Latent Fingerprint Section, for examination, Latent Case Number 71116.

The results are as follows:

Nine latent fingerprints and five latent palm prints were developed on pages of issue of "The American Rifleman." Latent fingerprints are not identical with the fingerprints of [redacted] FBI Number [redacted] Five of the latent fingerprints are not identical with the fingerprints of [redacted] FBI Number [redacted]. Palm prints for [redacted] are not available. b6 b7C b7D

Two latent fingerprints developed on page 56, one latent fingerprint developed on page 105, and one latent fingerprint developed on page 112 are identical with finger impressions of [redacted]

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

AT DETROIT, MICHIGAN

The following individuals were contacted on September 2, 1966, and were unable to furnish any information on the possible threat against the President:

SA HORACE J. GIBBS
U. S. Secret Service
Grand Rapids, Michigan

SF 175-6
JD/sea

CLIFFORD D. BAINEY
Battle Creek, Michigan,
Police Department

SA RONALD GERMAIN
U. S. Secret Service
Detroit, Michigan

JOHN PEDIT
G-2
Detroit, Michigan

Detective Lieutenant GEORGE RALLINS
Special Investigations Bureau
Detroit Police Department

HAROLD BURLEY
Security Investigations Squad
Michigan State Police
Detroit Post

IX. FBI IDENTIFICATION RECORD
ON [redacted]

b6
b7C

SF 175-6
JD/sea

INDEX

b6
b7C

	Page
ADAMS, WILLIE	2
APLAOM, NORMA	3
APLAOM, RUDOLPHO	3
Bailey's Market	28
BAINEY, CLIFFORD P.	43
[redacted]	[redacted]
Bay Area Progressive Labor	46
Bay Area Progressive Labor Party	46
Bay Area Progressive Movement	46
Bay Area Rapid Transit	25
[redacted]	[redacted]
Big Bonus Market	25
[redacted]	[redacted]

SF 175-6
JD/sea

	Page
[redacted]	[redacted]
BULY, ALFRED	2
BURLEY, HAROLD	43
BURTON, Miss MURRY	2
CHALLANGE	47
[redacted]	[redacted]
DANG, KAI	3
[redacted]	[redacted]
ELGARICO, JOSE	
EPTON, WILLIAM	47
FLANAGAN, JOHN	3
[redacted]	[redacted]
IVERSON, ROGER	31
[redacted]	[redacted]
JOHNSON, JAMES	3

b6
b7C

SF 175-6
JD/sea

	Page
[redacted]	[redacted]
Laborers Union, Richmond	33
[redacted]	[redacted]
LEIPA, VICKIE	31
[redacted]	[redacted]
GERMAIN, RONALD	43
GIBBS, HORACE J.	42
[redacted]	[redacted]
HOM, C. F.	3
[redacted]	[redacted]
MC KAY, Mrs. LEE	6
[redacted]	[redacted]
MALVEAUX, Mrs. SALLY	2
MERCER, KARL	30
MILANOVICH, BERNARD	3
MILES, Miss ELIZA	2

b6
b7c

SF 175-6
JD/sea

b6
b7C

	Page
[redacted]	[redacted]
Mission Tenants Union	29
NECAS, NOE	3
Nevada Club	27
[redacted]	[redacted]
PARAS, NICK	3
PEDIT, JOHN	43
PEMBERTON, DARNELL	2
PEMBERTON, Mrs. GEORGIA	2
PERETTO, PETE	3
PLP	33, 47
President JOHNSON	42
[redacted]	[redacted]
Progressive Labor	46,47
Progressive Labor Party	2,32,47
RALLINS, GEORGE	43
RENOOS, NORM	31
[redacted]	[redacted]
ROSEN, MILTON	47
[redacted]	[redacted]

SF 175-6
JD/sea

b6
b7C

	Page
ROYER, KARLA	31
Savage Rifle	42
[redacted]	[redacted]
SMITH, ARTIE	2
SMITH, Miss LOLITA	2
"Spark"	47
STASA, GLORIA	31
[redacted]	[redacted]
"The American Rifleman"	42
[redacted]	[redacted]
WILLIAMS, OLETHA	3
YOUNG, PAUL	2
YUNCK, Mrs. MARIE ANGELA	2

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/5/66

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)(P)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; POSSIBLE PLP MEMBERS,
SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66,
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF
THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Rerep of SA JAMES DUNPHY, 10/5/66, at San Francisco.

Three copies of the LHM are being furnished to the Bureau and one copy each is being furnished to Secret Service and the USA, San Francisco.

During the course of the investigation, various informants and potential informants were contacted concerning their knowledge of the allegations and of the individuals involved. This LHM is being furnished in order to conceal the identities of the informants and potential informants in order that their future effectiveness will not be impared.

This LHM is classified ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ because information reported from SF T-1 through SF T-20 could reasonably result in identification of confidential informants of continuing value and compromise future effectiveness thereof.

Sources utilized in the LHM are as follows:

SF T-1 is [redacted]
SF T-2 is
SF T-3 is
SF T-4 is
SF T-5 is
SF T-6 is

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/12/90 BY SP1/AC/gcf

EX-114

2 - Bureau (ENC. 3)(RM)
3 - San Francisco
1 - 175-6
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-50255 (PLP)

REC-16 175-34-41

b6
b7C
b7D

JD:svb
(5)

14 OCT 10 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Francisco, California
October 5, 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS,
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
SEPTEMBER 1, 1966;
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Copies of this memorandum are being furnished locally to U.S. Secret Service and the U.S. Attorney, San Francisco.

On September 1, 1966, information was received from [redacted] that [redacted] had knowledge of a plot, possibly by the Progressive Labor Party (PLP), to kill the President of the United States in Battle Creek, Michigan over the Labor Day weekend. The instrument to be used was a Savage rifle. b6 b7C b7D

In an effort to prove or disprove the allegation, various sources were contacted with the following results: [redacted] b6 b7C

A first source, on September 10, 1966, advised that he met with [redacted] and [redacted] on September 9, 1966, in San Francisco. The source advised that all of the above were members of the Mission Club, PLP; but that the occasion was not a regular meeting of the club. All of the above members discussed being contacted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and were puzzled as to the reason. [redacted] remarked that he

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
GROUP I
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

175-34-41

cannot understand why the FBI is connecting [redacted] with them. Both [redacted] remarked that [redacted] is with the Mission Tenants Union (MTU). b6 b7C b7D

A characterization of the PLP and the MTU is contained in the appendix attached hereto.

The first source further advised, after looking at a photograph of [redacted] that [redacted] is a person whom he observed at MTU meetings in San Francisco. The source stated that he usually wears a fur hat. The source continued that he is not, to source's knowledge, a member of the PLP but may have attended some PLP public meetings. This source failed to identify a photograph of [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

A second source on September 19, 1966, advised that photographs of both [redacted] did not strike a familiar chord. b6 b7C b7D

A third source, who is presently attending classes sponsored by PLP and attends PLP public forums, but is not considered a member, after observing photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] advised on September 8, 1966, that neither individual is familiar.

A fourth source who has attended PLP functions during the past year in the San Francisco area, advised on September 9, 1966, that neither [redacted] is familiar. b6 b7C b7D

A fifth source who was contacted on September 12, 1966, advised that neither [redacted] was known, after viewing photographs of the individuals. The same source continued that there was no information indicating them to be connected with the PLP.

A sixth source, on September 12, 1966, advised, after viewing photographs of both [redacted] that source did not know these individuals and had never seen them at PLP meetings.

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLE PLP MEMBERS;
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

A seventh source who has attended PLP functions for about three months but is not a member, on September 12, 1966, advised, after viewing a photograph of [redacted] and [redacted] that they were not known to him. This seventh source advised that he had seen [redacted] a PLP leader, on September 10, 1966, and no discussion was held on being interviewed by the FBI. Further, that a PLP picnic was held on September 11, 1966, in San Francisco, where 50 to 60 persons attended. The source stated that during this picnic no mention was made of an investigation, but that the leaders seemed somewhat nervous and less talkative than usual. b6 b7C b7D

Sources eight and nine, who are in close contact with the Los Angeles Club of the PLP, advised on September 12, 1966, that they were unable to ascertain any information which tends to concern the allegation of [redacted]

Sources ten and eleven in the Sacramento, California, area, who are involved in PLP activities, on September 9, 1966, advised that they do not know either [redacted] These sources both advised that to their knowledge, none of the Sacramento PLP members were in San Francisco for a week or so prior to September 1, 1966.

Sources twelve to, and including, seventeen, were contacted in the Detroit, Michigan, area on September 2, 1966; and could furnish no information concerning the allegation. b6 b7C b7D

On September 9, 1966, source eighteen was contacted. This source is familiar with Nation of Islam (NOI) activities in the San Francisco area. Source eighteen was shown a photograph of [redacted] and advised that he met this individual at the office of Local 110 of the Dishwashers Union in San Francisco, which is located in the Mission District. Source eighteen advised that he did not know [redacted] by name, but had engaged in conversation with him when they were both at the union office. Source recalled

that he last saw him in April, 1966; and about that time, [redacted] offered him a marijuana cigarette, and that [redacted] was smoking one at the time. Source continued that was in April, 1966, and [redacted] had asked him, while they were both at the union office looking for jobs, if he wanted to go get a "heat on." Source eighteen added that he understood by this that [redacted] was suggesting that they use some narcotics. The invitation was declined. b6 b7C

A characterization of the NOI is contained in the appendix pages hereto.

Source nineteen, on September 21, 1966, advised that he had no knowledge of [redacted] and could not identify [redacted] photograph. This source is familiar with criminal activities in the South-of-Market-Street area where [redacted] resides. b6 b7C

Source twenty, who is familiar with some phases of criminal activity in the San Francisco area, advised after viewing a photograph of [redacted] that the photograph was not familiar, nor was the name.

CONFIDENTIAL

PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

A source advised on April 20, 1965, that the Progressive Labor Party (PLP), formerly known as the Progressive Labor Movement (PLM), held its first national convention April 15-18, 1965, at New York City, to organize the PLM into a PLP. The PLP will have as its ultimate objective the establishment of a militant working class movement based on Marxism-Leninism.

The "New York Times" City Edition, Tuesday, April 20, 1965, page 27, reported that a new party of "revolutionary socialism" was formally founded on April 18, 1965, under the name of the PLP. The PLP was described as an outgrowth of the PLM. Its officers were identified as MILTON ROSEN, New York, President, and WILLIAM EPTON of New York, and MORT SCHEER of San Francisco, Vice Presidents. A 20-member National Committee was elected to direct the party until the next convention.

According to the article, "The Progressive Labor Movement was founded in 1962 by Mr. ROSEN and Mr. SCHEER after they were expelled from the Communist Party of the United States for assertedly following the Chinese Communist line".

The PLP publishes "Progressive Labor", a bi-monthly magazine, "Challenge," a bi-weekly New York City newspaper, and "Spark," a West Coast newspaper.

The June 1, 1965, issue of "Challenge," page 6, states that "this paper is dedicated to fight for a new way of life where the working men and women own and control their homes, factories, the police, courts, and the entire government on every level."

The source advised that the PLP utilizes the address of General Post Office Box 808, Brooklyn 1, New York, but also utilizes an office in Room 622, 132 Nassau Street, New York City, where PLP publications are prepared.

APPENDIX

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-323 (Rev. 11-29-61)

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

San Francisco, California
October 5, 1966

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Title	UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; POSSIBLE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 1, 1966
Character	KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY
Reference	San Francisco letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

9/27/66

Airtel

175-34-42

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Besley
1 - Mr. Conrad

REC 26
EX-113

To: SAC, San Francisco (175-6)

From: Director, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/12/90 BY Sp1/Ag/gt

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY
MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

SEP 27 2 17 PM '66
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Reference San Francisco letter 9/20/66.

Bureau authority for the use of the polygraph technique in this matter is denied.

RKB:jgs
(9)

NOTE:

See memo Rosen to DeLoach 9/26/66, captioned as above RKB:jgs.

MAILED 3
SEP 27 1966
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

54 OCT 31 1966

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 9/20/66

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY
MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, 9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/13/90 BY Sp1/AG/jr

Remylet 9/16/66 and report of SA JAMES DUNPHY dated 9/8/66.

In relet it is pointed out that there is no evidence that a conspiracy exists to kill the President and there is some question as to the current reliability of the source.

In view of the fact that on 9/5/66, during a confrontation between the source, [redacted] and [redacted] the person who reportedly gave the information to the source, professed a willingness to take lie detector tests, and [redacted] on his own on 9/11/66, practically pleaded for a chance to take such a test and thus clear himself, the Bureau is requested to consider the use of this device to reconcile the differences between the two stories. [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

The original allegation was made by [redacted] on 9/1/66, when he claims a person known to him then as [redacted] later identified as [redacted] was in his apartment at [redacted] San Francisco, between 10:00 and 11:00 a.m., and while there thumbed through the August, 1966, issue of "The American Rifleman," pointing out an ad for a rifle, explaining at the time, "That's the type of rifle that is going to be used against President Johnson." According to [redacted] then related details of a meeting held a day or so previously where he was urged to go to Battle Creek, Michigan, presumably in connection with an attempt against the

175-34-42

memo Rosen to DeLoach 9/26/66 KKB:jgm
antel SF
9-27-66
RKB:jgm

REC 26 EX-113

2 - Bureau (RM)
3 - San Francisco (1 - 175-6)
(1 - [redacted]
(1 - 94-939)

APC/jr
(5)

10-19
15 SEP 22 1966

b7D

SF 175-6
APC/jr

President's life. If he was willing to go he would be provided with a ticket. There was also some discussion about a photograph or a film which showed President Johnson as well as a Negro pointing a rifle at him. Source received the impression that the film had been made during one of President Johnson's previous trips and that the Negro with the rifle was dubbed in.

[redacted] told the source that he was not going to Battle Creek and was not going to get mixed up in the matter. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] has been interviewed several times and has denied being in [redacted] apartment on 9/1/66 and saying that he knows nothing whatsoever about "conspiracy." He shows no evidence of lying and continually expresses a desire to cooperate fully in his anxiety to clear the matter up.

The magazine which [redacted] reportedly looked at in the source's apartment has been processed for [redacted] fingerprints, but none was found.

[redacted] has been unable to recall any additional details of the interview and has seemed unsure on several points, but continues to maintain that his story is true and that [redacted] was in his apartment. b6 b7C b7D

There is no support through investigation for [redacted] story that [redacted] was in [redacted] apartment, although one person has reported seeing [redacted] in the neighborhood at 11:00 a.m., although he did not see [redacted] face. [redacted] has a next door neighbor who has stated that [redacted] was at the neighbor's home at 10:00 a.m. on 9/1/66. Persons who know [redacted] have also placed him in the [redacted] a short block from [redacted] apartment, between 10:40 and 11:00 a.m.

Neither outside investigation nor the several interviews with [redacted] and [redacted] has established any facts which go to prove or disprove the allegation. b6 b7C b7D

SF 175-6
APC/jr

[redacted] is uneducated, not particularly intelligent, and exhibits signs of instability. [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] is much more intelligent, better read, and more convincing in his denial. He is an ex-convict who has served time on narcotics charges and has a number of other arrests for vagrancy, burglary, and robbery. b6 b7C b7D

Since outside investigation cannot prove the allegation to be true or untrue and since we have two stories, one of which cannot be true, it is recommended that the Bureau approve a polygraph examination of both the source, [redacted] and [redacted] Signed waivers will be obtained prior to the examination if authorized.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: September 26, 1966

FROM : A. Rosen

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Besley
1 - Mr. Conrad

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS
POSSIBLY PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY
MEMBERS, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
SEPTEMBER 1, 1966
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

On 9/1/66, one [redacted] reported to our San Francisco Office that an individual known to him as [redacted] later identified as [redacted] an ex-convict and veteran criminal, while in [redacted] apartment, pointed out an advertisement for a rifle in a magazine and exclaimed that was the type of rifle that is going to be used against President Johnson. According to [redacted] then related details of a meeting held a day or so previously by members of the Progressive Labor Party in San Francisco, wherein [redacted] was urged to go to Battle Creek, Michigan, presumably in connection with an attempt against the President' life. [redacted] told [redacted] that he was not going to Battle Creek, and was not going to get mixed up in the matter, however.

b6
b7C
b7D

When [redacted] reported this information to our San Francisco Division, immediate and intensive investigation was instituted. All logical members of the Progressive Labor Party have been contacted and no information has been obtained to substantiate the original allegation made by [redacted] Extensive neighborhood investigation and other logical investigative avenues have been explored without developing any independent indication that such a conspiracy to kill the President existed.

b6
b7C
b7D

We had the source of the information, [redacted] personally confront [redacted] in the presence of our Agents and [redacted] vigorously denied that he had ever discussed this matter with [redacted] just as vehemently maintained that [redacted] is lying.

Examination by our Identification Division of the magazine containing the above-mentioned rifle advertisement revealed no indication of [redacted]

Enclosure - Sent 9-27-66

REC 26 175-34-43

RKB:eem

(7)

EX-113

CONTINUED - OVER

OCT. 19 1966

77 OCT 31 1966 328

prints thereon. Since this matter involved a purported conspiracy to kill the President of the United States, both [redacted] have been repeatedly interviewed and no stone left unturned in an effort to get to the bottom of this matter and determine the truth and specifically who is lying. b6 b7C b7D

Extensive and thorough outside investigation cannot prove the allegation to be true or untrue. Either [redacted] or the accused is lying. Secret Service has been kept advised of all facts in this matter and is following our investigation. Secret Service is vitally concerned as to whether one or both of these individuals constitute a potential danger to the life of the President.

SAC, San Francisco recommends the use of the polygraph technique to pin down specifically who was telling the truth in this matter.

ACTION:

Although San Francisco recommends the use of the polygraph, contending this technique could possibly resolve which individual is telling the truth about this alleged threat to the President, authority is not being given since we have not utilized this technique in some time. Attached for approval is an airtel to San Francisco denying the use of a polygraph.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/30/66

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-6)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; Possibly
Progressive Labor Party
~~members~~
San Francisco
9/1/66
KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES - CONSPIRACY

Re report of SA JAMES DUNPHY, dated October 5, 1966.

All logical leads have been covered and there have been no developments in this matter since report. San Francisco is closing its file, UACB.

EXPEDITE

2/12/90 Sp1/AG/gtt
#292973

EX 101

REC 71 175-54-44

5 DEC 2 1966

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - San Francisco
JD/rg
(3)

77DEC 13 1966

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1380163-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 16
Page 5 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 6 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 7 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 16 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 17 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 18 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 19 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 20 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 21 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 29 ~ Duplicate;
Page 30 ~ Duplicate;
Page 31 ~ Duplicate;
Page 32 ~ Duplicate;
Page 33 ~ Duplicate;
Page 35 ~ Duplicate;
Page 36 ~ Duplicate;

```
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X   Deleted Page(s)    X
X   No Duplication Fee X
X   For this Page      X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

EN CODE ~~SECRET~~ DECEMBER 8, 1967

TELETYPE URGENT

MCT-1

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

REC 8 175-62-1

1 - Mr. Schutz
1 - Mr. Nasca
1 - Mr. Smethurst
1 - Mr. Papich

TO: SACS, NEW YORK,
WFO (BY SPECIAL MESSENGER)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]

b3
b7E

[redacted]

CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT [redacted]

THIS WILL CONFIRM BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO NEW YORK TODAY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE [illegible]

b3
b7E

[redacted]

HAS:jls

(7)

VIA TELETYPE
DEC 8 1967
ENCIPHERED

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.....

~~SECRET~~

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

TELETYPE SACS, NEW YORK, WFO
RE: ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE
PRESIDENT JOHNSON

[redacted] b3 b7E

NEW YORK INITIATE IMMEDIATE INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER A PLOT AS INDICATED DOES IN FACT EXIST. MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH SECRET SERVICE AUTHORITIES LOCALLY AND THROUGH ESTABLISHED SOURCES AND INFORMANTS DETERMINE IF ASSASSINATION TEAM IN THIS COUNTRY. CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INQUIRIES AT INS.

WFO CHECK INFORMANTS AND CONDUCT OTHER APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION TO ASCERTAIN VALIDITY OF REPORT. BUREAU INDICES BEING SEARCHED RE ALL PRINCIPALS. LIAISON BEING MAINTAINED WITH SECRET SERVICE, [redacted] AND STATE DEPARTMENT AT HEADQUARTERS LEVEL.

NOTE: [redacted] b3 b7E

Information received [redacted] could be a violation of the Presidential Assassination Statute over which the FBI has investigative jurisdiction.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

-----6-----

12/9/67

315 PM URGENT 12-9-[redacted] IRR

VIA TELETYPE
DEC 9 1967
ENCIPHERED

TO DIRECTOR AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM NEW YORK

~~SECRET~~

Lyndon B.

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]

[redacted] SPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT.

SUPERVISOR JOHN THOMPSON, SECRET SERVICE, NEW YORK CITY, WAS ADVISED OF THE FACTS OF THIS MATTER IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF BUREAU TEL CALL DECEMBER EIGHT LAST. HE ADVISED THAT HE HAD NO PRIOR INFORMATION AND NOTHING [redacted] AT HIS AGENCY.

NEW YORK SOURCES AND INFORMANTS WERE ALERTED BUT HAVE FURNISHED NOTHING TO DATE.

BUREAU SPECIAL SERVICES, NYCPD, ADVISED THEY COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION BUT WOULD ALERT UNDERCOVER PERSONNEL.

REC-52 175-62-2

INS. NEW YORK, ATTEMPTING TO DEVELOP INFORMATION [redacted]

ON DECEMBER NINE INSTANT, DUTY AGENT FRAGNITO, USSS, NYC, STATED HIS AGENCY HAS DEVELOPED NO INFORMATION TO DATE.

Classified by Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

END

MSE R RELAY [redacted]

FBI WASH DC

TWO COPIES TO [redacted]

~~SECRET~~

XEROX

DEC 14 1967

Cc - Schutz

50 DEC 18 1967

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Tamm
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C
b3
b7E

b3
b7E

b3
b7E

UNRECORDED COPY FILED

15 DEC 13 1967

FOI/PA #
APPEAL #
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 10/11/89 INITIALS

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

12/13/67

PLAIN TEXT

SECRET

TELETYPE

URGENT

1 - Mr. Schutz

FOI/PA # 279948
APPEAL #
CIVIL ACT. #
N.O. 12356
DATE 10/16/89 INITIALS

TO: SACS, NEW YORK
WFO (BY SPECIAL MESSENGER)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]

b3
b7E

CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT.

REBUTELETYPE DATED DECEMBER EIGHTH LAST AND NEW YORK REPLY DATED DECEMBER NINTH LAST.

BOTH OFFICES SUTEL DEVELOPMENTS THUS FAR SPECIFICALLY ADVISING WHAT STEPS HAVE BEEN TAKEN THROUGH STATE DEPARTMENT AND INS TO ESTABLISH WHETHER INDIVIDUALS POSSIBLY CONNECTED WITH THE ALLEGED PLOT HAVE RECENTLY ENTERED THIS COUNTRY.

b3
b7E

INSURE BUREAU KEPT ADVISED OF ALL DEVELOPMENTS, SUBMITTING RESULTS OF PERTINENT INVESTIGATION AS REQUIRED IN CURRENT BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS, CONCERNING HANDLING OF OFFENSES INVOLVING THE PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSINATION STATUTE.

Classified by SP-7 MAC/PSK
Declassify on: OADR 10/16/89

VIA TELETYPE
DEC 13 1967
ENCIPHERED

HAS:vll
(4)

175-623

REC- 73

TO DEC 14 1967

SEE NOTE PAGE 2.....

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

SECRET

NOTE:

[redacted] b3 b7E

[redacted] Since this could possibly be a violation of the Assassination Statute, we initiated investigation. Secret Service and other interested agencies have been fully apprised of the facts. In order that the Bureau may follow this matter closely, inquiry is being made as to the current status of investigation.

SECRET

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

1010-106
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

SECRET

DATE: December 8, 1967

FROM : A. Rosen

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Schutz
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Bishop

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

b6
b7C
b3
b7E
b3
b7E

SUBJECT: ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]

CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR

[redacted]

[redacted] Accordingly, we have instructed the field to conduct immediate and intensive investigation. New York and Washington Field Offices are contacting sources and confidential informants as well as making inquiry through INS and other logical Federal agencies. Close liaison is being maintained with Secret Service and State Department at a headquarters level. You will be advised of any pertinent developments.

b3
b7E

INREC COPY FILED IN

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY

SECRET

HAS:bap (8)

57 DEC 20 1967

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

1 XEROX

DEC 18 1967

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

Mr. Tolson b6
Mr. DeLoach b7C
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy
b3
b7E

VIA TELETYPE
DEC 14 1967
ENCIPHERED

WA 5

1:40 PM

SECRET

URGENT 1214-67 EMP

TO DIRECTOR AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM NEW YORK 175-NEW

Classified by SP-MAC/PSK
Declassify on: OADR

[redacted]

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON.

[redacted] CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, TWELVE THIRTEEN SIXTY SEVEN.

NO INFORMATION DEVELOPED TO DATE TO INDICATE THAT ALLEGED PLOT DOES IN FACT EXIST.

ALL PROPER SOURCES AND INFORMANTS OF NYO HAVE BEEN ALERTED, BUT HAVE DEVELOPED NOTHING TO DATE. CONTINUOUS LIAISON WITH USSS, NEW YORK, AND THE BUREAU OF SPECIAL SERVICES, NYCPD, HAS DEVELOPED NO INFORMATION.

[redacted]

FOI/PA # 27994
APPEAL #
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 10/16/89 INITIALS BK

175-62 5

DEC 19 1967 b3 b7E

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING. BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED OF ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION DEVELOPED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

END XEROX

RNK DEC 1967

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

FBI WASH DC

TWO COPIES TO WFO

SECRET

MR DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

FBI

Date: 12/20/67

SECRET

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (175-32)

SUBJECT: ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]

CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT (OO: NEW YORK)

b3
b7E

All investigation conducted by the New York Division to date has failed to develope any information to substantiate the fact that the alleged plot does in fact exist. Continuous daily liaison is being maintained with United States Secret Service, New York; INS; and Bureau of Special Services, NYCPD. New York informants and sources have failed to develop any information concerning captioned plot. Investigation continuing.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

~~Classified by SD-7MAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on: OADR 10/16/89~~ REC-10 175-62-6

[redacted]

b3
b7E

104

13 DEC 21 1967

3 - Bureau
1 - Washington Field (175-22) (INFO)
1 - New York

DLB:jwm
(6)

FOI/PA # 279945
APPEAL #
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 10/16/89 INITIALS PSK

C. C. - Bishop
CC Rosen

SECRET

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

82 JAN 7 1968

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach b6
Mr. Mohr b7C
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 12/14/67

Transmit the following in ~~SECRET~~ PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM: SAC, WFO (175-22)

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted] b3 b7E

[redacted] CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT. OO: NEW YORK.

RE BUTELETYPES DECEMBER EIGHT AND THIRTEEN LAST.

LOGICAL SOURCES OF WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE (WFO), CONTACTED DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST, HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF [redacted] b3 b7E

[redacted] ANY INFORMATION THIS REGARD. [redacted]

[redacted] NO RECORD COULD BE LOCATED ON BASIS OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE. I-NINETY FOUR RECORDS FILED BY NATIONALITY AND

2 - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
2 - WFO

REC-15 175-62-7

~~Classified by SP-7MAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on 10/16/89~~

16 DEC 21 1967

LB:mer
(6)

[redacted] b3 b7E

62 Approved: [signature] Special Agent in Charge Sent ~~[illegible]~~ M Per

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via _____ (Priority)

WFO 175-22
PAGE TWO

COUNTRY. WFO INDICES NEGATIVE [redacted]

FILES OF OFFICE OF SECURITY AND VISA OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF STATE, REVIEWED DECEMBER FOURTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, AND NO RECORD WAS LOCATED [redacted] THE RETIRED FILES OF OFFICE OF STATE SECURITY CONTAIN A REFERENCE [redacted] FILE IN PROCESS OF BEING EXPEDITIOUSLY LOCATED AND OBTAINED FROM RECORDS CENTER. FILE WHEN OBTAINED WILL BE REVIEWED FOR POSSIBILITY OF BEING IDENTICAL [redacted]

b3
b7E

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

FBI

Date: 1/2/68

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (175-22) (P)

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]

b3
b7E

CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT
(OO:NY)

ReWFOtel to Bureau, 12/14/67; NYtel to Bureau, 12/14/67; Buairtel to NY and WFO, 12/19/67.

As stated in reWFOtel, the retired files of Department of State Security, Washington, D.C., contained a reference [redacted] and efforts were being made to locate a file on this person. [redacted]

b3
b7E

b3
b7E

175-62-9

REC-75

12 JAN 4 1968

3 - Bureau
2 - New York (175-32)
1 - WFO

C. C. Bishop

LB:sas
(6)

~~ST-115~~
~~Classified by SP-7 MAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on: OADR 10/16/89~~

AIRTEL

[redacted]

b3
b7E

53 JAN 10 1968

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

No additional identifiable information available at Department of State, Washington, D.C.

No information has been developed by WFO that alleged plot does in fact exist.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY [redacted]

b6
b7C

F B I

Date: 1/4/68

Transmit the following in ~~SECRET~~ 1-12
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (175-32)

SUBJECT: ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]
CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT

b3
b7E

279945
12356
10/16/89 PSK

Enclosed for the Bureau is an original and five copies and for WFO one copy of an LHM setting forth investigation conducted by New York. One copy of the enclosed LHM has been forwarded to Secret Service, New York.

UACB New York anticipates no further investigation in this matter.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

~~Classified by SP-7 MAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on: OADR 10/16/89~~

[redacted]

b3
b7E

175-62-10

ENCLOSURE

DEC-68

JAN 12 1968

3 - Bureau (ENCS. 6) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (ENC. 1) (INFO)
1 - New York

DLB:jwm
(6)

SIXE

C. C. Bishop

1-11-

Approved: [signature] Special Agent in Charge ~~SECRET~~ Sent _____ M Per _____

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

1/11/68

Airtel

SECRET

1 - Mr. Schutz

To: SAC, New York (175-32)

From: Director, FBI 175-62-10

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE
PRESIDENT JOHNSON

REC-68

[redacted]

b3
b7E

CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE
THE PRESIDENT

Reurairtel 1/4/68 with letterhead memorandum attached thereto.

Letterhead memorandum referred to above does not fully reflect extent of investigation conducted by FBI in this matter. Accordingly, it should be resubmitted properly setting forth complete FBI investigation. If additional data is necessary from other field divisions, obtain same.

Your attention is directed to instructions relative to the handling of possible violations of the Presidential Assassination Statute. If a report is not submitted it is incumbent upon the office of origin to submit comprehensive and detailed letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination.

HAS:jls
(4)

Classified by SP-7MAC/BSR
Declassify on: OADR

[redacted]

b3
b7E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

MAILED 9
JAN 11 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

62 JAN 13 1968

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SECRET

FOI/PA # 279945
APPEAL #
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 10/16/89 INITIALS BSR

SECRET

b3
b7E

Files of the Office of Security and Visa Office, Department of State, Washington, D.C., were reviewed for any reference to the aforementioned names with negative results.

Continuous liaison has been maintained with the United States Secret Service (USSS) in view of concurrent jurisdiction, but the USSS has to date developed no positive information concerning the existence of an alleged plot.

The Bureau of Special Services (BSS), New York City Police Department (NYCPD), was immediately notified concerning the alleged plot and the Commanding Office of BSS advised that his undercover officers would be alerted and assigned to determine any available information. Continuous liaison has been maintained with the BSS, however, no positive information has been developed to date.

Results of the above investigation have been entirely negative and nothing has been developed to indicate that the alleged plot does in fact exist.

SECRET

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

January 15, 1968

~~SECRET~~

Alleged Plot to Assassinate
President Johnson [redacted]

b3
b7E

[redacted]

Conspiracy to Assisinate
The President

All informants and sources in the [redacted] New York Office, [redacted] have been contacted concerning an alleged plot with negative results. Similar investigation conducted by the Washington Field Office has also been negative.

b3
b7E

Records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation at New York City and Washington, D.C. have failed to provide any prior reference [redacted] Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) at New York were carefully checked regarding the above mentioned names with negative results. A review of the files at Central Office, INS, Washington, D.C. was likewise negative. Officials of INS informed the FBI that there are no entries at the Port of New York [redacted] INS Officials advise they would be alert for any future information and would immediately advise the Federal Bureau of Investigation if anything of pertinence was developed.

b3
b7E

~~Classified by SP-7 MAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on: OADR 10/16/89~~

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

[redacted]

b3
b7E

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY [redacted]

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

January 4, 1968

Alleged Plot to Assassinate
President Johnson [redacted]
[redacted]
Conspiracy to Assassinate
The President.

b3
b7E

All logical informants and confidential sources have been contacted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, New York, with negative results.

Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, New York City, have been thoroughly checked and no evidence has been located to indicate the presence of any alleged plotters in New York.

No positive information has been developed to indicate that the alleged plot does in fact exist.

279945

12356
10/16/89 PSK

~~Classified by SP-7 AAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on: OADR~~
[redacted]

b3
b7E

175-62-10

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

FBI

Date: 1/15/68

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

1-28

SECRET

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (175-32) (C)

SUBJECT: ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted]

CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT

b3
b7E

Enclosed for the Bureau is the original and five copies of an LHM reflecting investigation conducted in this matter.

~~Classified by SP2MAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on: OADR 10/16/89~~ [redacted]

b3
b7E

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

1 cc L/M to each [redacted] + State
2 cc L/M to Secret Service
NAS/al
1-17-68

REC 10

175-62

JAN 16 1968

ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (ENCS. 6) (RM)
1 - New York

DLB:jwm
(5)

279945
12356
10/16/89 PSK

C. C. - Bishop

SECRET

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

JAN 1968

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-05-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATE[redacted]VERNMENT

Memorandum

~~SECRET~~

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 2/13/68

FROM : SAC, WFO (175-22) (RUC)

SUBJECT: ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON [redacted] CONSPIRACY TO [redacted] ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT (OO:NY)

b3
b7E

FOI/PA # 279945
APPEAL #
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 10/16/89 INITIALS PSK

ReWFO airtel to Director, 1/2/68; Bureau teletype to NY and WFO, 12/13/67; Bureau airtel to NY and WFO, 12/19/67; WFO teletype to Director, 12/14/67.

No information has been received from WFO sources that alleged plot does or did exist. As previously set forth in reWFO teletype, 12/14/67 and airtel, 1/2/68, no pertinent information obtained from State Department Security or INS, Headquarters, Washington, D. C., concerning this matter.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

~~Classified by SP2MAC/PSK~~
~~Declassify on: OADR 10/16/89~~

279945 [redacted]

b3
b7E

EXP. PROC. 35

EX 109

REC- 24 175-62-12

2 - Bureau
2 - New York (175-32)
1 - WFO

4 FEB 14 1968

LB:mab
(5)

~~SECRET~~

FEB 20 1968 298

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

5010-106

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1380163-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 26
Page 19 ~ Duplicate;
Page 20 ~ Duplicate;
Page 21 ~ Duplicate;
Page 22 ~ Duplicate;
Page 23 ~ Duplicate;
Page 24 ~ Duplicate;
Page 25 ~ Duplicate;
Page 26 ~ Duplicate;
Page 27 ~ Duplicate;
Page 31 ~ Duplicate;
Page 32 ~ Duplicate;
Page 33 ~ Duplicate;
Page 34 ~ Duplicate;
Page 35 ~ Duplicate;
Page 43 ~ Duplicate;
Page 44 ~ Duplicate;
Page 45 ~ Duplicate;
Page 46 ~ Duplicate;
Page 47 ~ Duplicate;
Page 48 ~ Duplicate;
Page 49 ~ Duplicate;
Page 52 ~ Duplicate;
Page 53 ~ Duplicate;
Page 54 ~ Duplicate;
Page 55 ~ b7D;
Page 56 ~ b7D;

```
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X   Deleted Page(s)    X
X   No Duplication Fee X
X   For this Page      X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

FBI WASH DC*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
JUN 6 1968

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI-BUFFALO

1105PM URGENT 6-6-68 PXM

TO DIRECTOR, WFO, AND ALBANY

FROM BUFFALO (175-0)

Lyndon B

Hubert H.

THREAT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY AND GOV. NELSON ROCKEFELLER (NY), RECEIVED BY AMERICAN CONSULATE, MONTREAL, CANADA, JUNE SIX NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT. THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY 293 973

DEPUTY ROBERT DOMBROWSKI, ERIE COUNTY, N.Y., SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, BUFFALO, NY., ADVISED EIGHT FORTY P.M., TODAY RECEIPT OF NEW YORK STATE POLICE BULLETIN FROM MALONE, NY., THAT AMERICAN CONSULATE, MONTREAL, CANADA RECEIVED ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL, FOUR FORTY-FIVE PM, TODAY THAT EIGHT QUEBEC REVOLUTIONARIES WERE LEAVING CANADA TONIGHT TO ENTER U.S. THROUGH NEW YORK STATE, TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY AND GOV. ROCKEFELLER. PURPOSE, TO AVENGE SLAYING OF SENATOR ROBERT F. KENNEDY. ONE SUSPECT SAID TO BE A [redacted] (PHONETIC).

b6
b7C

BORDER PATROL, SECRET SERVICE, AND FBI ADVISED BY NYSP, MALONE, NY. BUFFALO HAS ALERTED INS, SECRET SERVICE, ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHT MILITARY INTELLIGENCE GROUP, BUFFALO, AND ALL LOCAL POLICE DEPARTMENTS. ALBANY ADVISE GOV. ROCKEFELLER'S OFFICE; BUREAU AND WFO ALERT APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES, WASHINGTON, D.C.

END

TELETYPED TO:

WPK

54 JUN 20 1968

FBI WASH DC*

CC-MR. ROSEN

REC-32

MCT-21

175-71-

14 JUN 13 1968

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

VIA TELETYPE
JUN 7 1968
ENCIPHERED

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

OTT 03 5-43PM JHC

DEFERRED 6-7-68

TO DIRECTOR

FROM LEGAT, OTTAWA (175-3) 2P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY Spl/AG/

UNSUBS (EIGHT); ALLEGED ATTACK AGAINST GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER, PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT BY QUEBEC REVOLUTIONARIES.

Nelson Lyndon Johnson Hubert Humphrey

NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER

CONFIRMING MY TEL CALL JUNE SIX LAST, THIS IS TO ADVISE LEGAT RECEIVED CALL FROM CHARLES G. WOOTTEN, COUNSELLOR, U.S. EMBASSY, OTTAWA, AT FOUR FORTYFIVE PM, SIX SIX LAST, AT WHICH TIME HE RELAYED INFO RECEIVED FROM MR. HARRISON BRIDGES, U.S. CONSULATE, MONTREAL, QUEBEC.

MR. BRIDGES SAID AN EMPLOYEE OF THE CONSULATE, PETER JONES, HAD JUST RECEIVED AN ANONYMOUS CALL FROM AN ENGLISH CANADIAN SUBSTANTIALLY AS FOLLOWS - "I HAVE SOME VERY IMPORTANT NEWS TO GIVE. I KNOW OF EIGHT QUEBEC REVOLUTIONARIES LED BY [redacted] WHO ARE GOING TO THE UNITED STATES TONIGHT TO SEEK REVENGE FOR THE MURDER OF KENNEDY. TARGET NUMBER ONE IS GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER OF NEW YORK AND TARGET NUMBER TWO WASHINGTON, PRESIDENT JOHNSON AND VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY. ROGER."

b6
b7C

Canada

MCT-21 175-71-2

REC-32

JUN 11 1968

54 JUN 20 1968

XEROX
1968 JUN

HE THEN HUNG UP.

LEGAT SUGGESTED TO WOOTTEN HE IMMEDIATELY CONTACT USINS ATTACHE SO APPROPRIATE STOPS COULD BE PLACED AND LEGAT, AFTER ADVISING BUREAU, CONTACTED [redacted] WITH REQUEST MONTREAL BE ALERTED AND TO KEEP THIS OFFICE ADVISED DEVELOPMENTS. b7D

SUBSEQUENTLY, AT SEVEN PM, [redacted] CALLED LEGAT TO ADVISE [redacted] b7D

ON JUNE SEVEN INSTANT, [redacted] SAID NO ADDITIONAL INFO AVAILABLE. HE WILL KEEP LEGAT ADVISED DEVELOPMENTS. b7D

END

MLM

FBI WASH DC

3RD CC: MR. BRENNAN

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 6/7/68

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: "EIGHT QUEBEC REVOLUTIONARIES"
PROTECTION OF THE PRESIDENT
AND PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

At 4:53 p.m., 6/6/68, Legal Attache, Ottawa, telephoned to report that an anonymous telephone call had been received at 4:45 p.m., the same date, by Peter Jones, an employee of the U. S. Consulate, Montreal, Canada. The caller, described as sounding like a male English Canadian, stated "I have very important news to give. Know eight Quebec revolutionaries led by [redacted] (phonetic), who are going to the U. S. tonight to seek revenge for murder of Kennedy. Target number one Rockefeller in New York. Target number two Washington for Johnson and Humphrey." The caller then said "Roger" and hung up. b6 b7C

The above was immediately furnished by telephone at 4:58 p.m. to Secret Service Agent Chalfant, Washington, and Washington Field Office Supervisor Todd was instructed to inform the Metropolitan Police. New York Office Special Agent (SA) O'Niel was instructed to inform Secret Service, local authorities, and the Albany Office for similar dissemination there. Subsequently, SAC Conroy, Albany, telephoned and said he had received the same information from Customs and indicated that the New York State Police also had the story. The attached teletype from Buffalo reports that the Erie County Sheriff's Office had passed on the story and that all local authorities had been notified. An all-points bulletin, also attached, instructed that all border crossings and points of entry be informed.

[redacted] is unknown to persons here who are following the Quebec Separatist Movement. Press inquiries were received during the evening of 6/6/68, and we are making no comment. b6 b7C

ACTION: Legal Attache, Ottawa, was instructed to discuss this matter with [redacted] and to keep us promptly informed of any developments. b7D

ENCLOSURE

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Bishop
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Shroder (Cajigas)
1 - Mr. Cotter (DeBrueys)
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Rachner

Enclosures (2)

GAD:clb (9)

REC- 59 175-71-3

57 JUN 20 1968

14 JUN 13 1968

V

5307 FILE 13 SP MALONE NY JUNE 6-68

TO APB - AU - BU - XXX WASH. DC - MARYLAND -

FBI - WASH - DC.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE IN MONTREAL RECEIVED AN ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL AT 4-45 PM DATE THAT EIGHT QUEBEC REVOLUTIONIST ARE LEAVING THERE TONIGHT AND TRAVELLING THROUGH NEW XXX YORK STATE TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON - VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY AND GOV ROCKEFELLER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVENGING THE SLAYING OF SEN. KENNEDY.

NO OTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM CHIEF PATROL INSPECTOR OVIATT - BORDER PATROL - OGDENSBURG NY. NOTIFY ALL BORDER CROSSINGS AND POINTS OF ENTRY ANY FURTHER INFORMATION OBTAIN YOU WILL BE ADVISED.

AUTH CAPT. R. S. CHARLAND WOYTOWICH 7-44 PM

RP H PINGITORE 8-40 PM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/14/90 BY SP1 AG/G/PS
4-4-96
#293973 SP1 AG Com
#313187

175-71-3

ENCLOSURE

V

5309 FILE 13 SP MALONE NEW YORK JUNE 6-68 ADDED INFO

TO APB - AU - BU - WASH DC - MARYLAND - FBI WASH DC

REF 5307 FILE DATE APB RE - QUEBEC REVOLUTIONISTS

ONE OF THE SUBJECTS MAY BE A [redacted] - [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] - ALL BORDER STATIONS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED - U S SECRET SERVICE - FBI ADVISED.

AUTH CAPT R S KARK CHARLAND BOUISSEY 8-50 PM

RP H PINGITORE 9-00 PM

0-20 (Rev. 7-27-67)

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY SP1AG/GW
4-4-91 SP1AG GW
313187

312A
ALERT 6/6 NX
INSERT ALERT NEW YORK 296A AFTER 4TH PGH X X X POLICE SAID.
A CONSULATE SPOKESMAN IN MONTREAL SAID THE CALL WAS RECEIVED FROM AN ENGLISH-SPEAKING MALE ABOUT 4:30 P.M. EDT.
THE SPOKESMAN SAID THE INFORMATION WAS PASSED ON IMMEDIATELY TO THE AGENCIES CONCERNED BUT THE CONSULATE HAD NO WAY OF KNOWING WHETHER IT WAS A SERIOUS CALL OR A HOAX.
PICKUP 5TH PGH 296A: STATE POLICE
BA1237AED

175-71-3

ENCLOSURE

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

0-20 (Rev. 7-27-67)

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/13/90 BY Spi/AG/gt
4-4-91 SPI/AG 6cm
#313187

296A
ALERT 6/6 NX
NEW YORK (UPI)--STATE POLICE TODAY ALERTED ALL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICES IN THE STATE TO BE ON THE LOOKOUT FOR "EIGHT QUEBEC REVOLUTIONISTS" REPORTED TO BE ON THEIR WAY FROM CANADA TO AVENGE THE SLAYING OF SEN. ROBERT F. KENNEDY.
THE ALERT BULLETIN THAT WENT TO ALL POLICE DEPARTMENTS IN THE STATE, AND WHICH WAS RECEIVED HERE, SAID THE WOULD-BE ASSASSINS HAD SELECTED AS THEIR TARGETS PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY AND NEW YORK GOV. NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER.
THE ALERT WAS ISSUED JUST PRIOR TO THE RETURN OF KENNEDY'S BODY TO NEW YORK FROM CALIFORNIA WHERE HE WAS FELLED BY AN ASSASSIN'S BULLET.
THE TIP THAT THE MEN WERE ON THEIR WAY INTO NEW YORK FROM CANADA CAME IN AN ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL TO THE AMERICAN CONSULATE IN MONTREAL, POLICE SAID.
STATE POLICE, WHO DID NOT HAVE A DESCRIPTION OF THE EIGHT, WERE WATCHING ALL BORDER CROSSINGS FOR SUSPICIOUS PERSONS.
LS1035PED

775-71-3
ENCLOSURE

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: June 9, 1968

FROM : R. I. Shroder

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Schutz

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS (8): Nelson
ALLEGED ASSASSINATION AGAINST
GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER, PRESIDENT Lyndon B. Johnson
AND VICE PRESIDENT BY QUEBEC
REVOLUTIONISTS Hubert H. Humphrey
ASSAULTING PRESIDENT

Information was received from the Domestic Intelligence Division, 6-8-68, at 5:35 p.m., indicating that Legat, Ottawa had advised that division that a United States Counsellor in Quebec City, Canada, had received an anonymous call at 4:30 p.m., 6-8-68. The caller, who appeared to be a male in his early twenties, spoke good French, advised that his older brother and seven other Quebec terrorists were headed for Washington, D. C. Their purpose, he said, is to assassinate the President. The anonymous caller said they are traveling in a truck which has a false bottom loaded with arms stolen from military bases. He said that they tried and succeeded Friday night in crossing the border at Jackman, Maine.

A call had been received at the Montreal, Quebec, Consulate 6-6-68, containing similar information. It was also an anonymous call.

The Boston Office was instructed at 5:45 p.m., 6-8-68, to conduct necessary inquiries at Jackman, Maine, to determine if there is any substance to the information furnished by the anonymous caller.

It is noted that if these individuals had crossed the border, an overt act might be evidenced and a possible violation of the Assaulting the President indicated.

ACTION: None. For information.

REC-40 75-71-4

11 JUN 14 1968

CRM:erg
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/14/90 BY

55 JUN 21 1968
373

SAC, Boston Lyndon B Johnson June 10, 1968

Director, FBI Hubert H Humphrey
Nelson A Rockefeller

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS (8);
ALLEGED ASSASSINATION AGAINST
PRESIDENT, VICE PRESIDENT AND
GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER BY
QUEBEC REVOLUTIONISTS
ASSAULTING PRESIDENT

1 - Mr. McKinnon
1 - Mr. Sullivan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY SP1/ACFgt

ReBucall 6/6/68 and your tel same date.

This will confirm Bureau telephone call of 6/8/68 in which the Bureau was advised anonymous call was made to United States Consulate, Montreal, Quebec, 6/6/68. The caller indicated he knew of eight Quebec revolutionists who are going to the United States to seek revenge for the murder of Senator Kennedy. The caller indicated the victims would be the President, Vice President and Governor Rockefeller.

On 6/8/68, a United States Consulate employee in Quebec City, Canada, was advised by an anonymous caller that his older brother and seven other Quebec terrorists were headed for Washington, D. C., to assassinate the President. The caller indicated they are traveling in a truck which has a false bottom loaded with arms stolen from military bases. He said they tried and succeeded Friday night in crossing the border at Jackman, Maine.

Your referenced teletype advised INS, Jackman, Maine, had previously been alerted, were on the lookout for unknown subjects and stated no one who could have been identical with the unknown subjects crossed the border there.

Receiving offices insure that Secret Service and appropriate local authorities are aware of this information. Boston maintain liaison with Secret Service and local authorities in the event subsequent developments indicate there is substance to the anonymous calls. Advise the Bureau of any pertinent developments. Legat Ottawa maintain contact with Canadian authorities and advise of any developments.

1 - Washington Field
1 - Albany
1 - Legat Ottawa
CRM/lrk

REC-40 175-71-5

11 JUN 11 1968

MAILED 22
JUN 10 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: June 10, 1968

FROM : A. Rosen

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY Sp1/AG/cft

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. McKinnon
1 - Mr. Schutz
1 - Mr. Bishop
1 - Mr. Sullivan

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS (8); ALLEGED ASSASSINATION AGAINST PRESIDENT, VICE PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER BY QUEBEC REVOLUTIONISTS ASSAULTING PRESIDENT

This is to advise of the details surrounding the receipt of two anonymous telephone calls made to United States Consulates in Canada in which the anonymous caller in both instances alleged that eight individuals were planning to assassinate the President, Vice President and Governor Rockefeller.

DETAILS

On 6/6/68, an anonymous call was received by a member of the United States Consulate, Montreal, Quebec, in which the caller stated he knows of eight Quebec revolutionists who are going to the United States to seek revenge for the murder of Senator Kennedy. The caller stated the victims would be the President, Vice President and Governor Rockefeller.

Canada

Lyndon B. Johnson
Hubert H. Humphrey
Nelson A. Rockefeller

On 6/8/68, an employee of the United States Consulate in Quebec City, Canada, was advised by an unknown caller that his older brother and seven other Quebec terrorists were headed for Washington, D. C., to assassinate the President. He indicated that the eight individuals are traveling in a truck which has a false bottom loaded with arms stolen from military bases. The caller said these individuals had succeeded Friday night in crossing the border at Jackman, Maine.

United States Secret Service is aware of the above two calls and reportedly is checking with Canadian authorities to determine if there is any substance to this information.

Our Boston Office has made appropriate inquiries at Jackman, Maine, to determine if it is possible that the eight described individuals may have crossed the border there, it being noted that if they had it would constitute a possible overt act and a possible violation of the Assaulting the President Statute. Investigation at Jackman, Maine, indicates

CRM/lrk
(9)

REC-32 175-71-6

CONTINUED - OVER

14 JUN 12 1968

that Immigration and Naturalization Service had previously been alerted concerning this matter and no one has crossed the border there meeting the description of the eight individuals as described by the anonymous caller. Secret Service was furnished this information.

ACTION

We are maintaining liaison with United States Secret Service and other appropriate agencies with regard to this situation and should there appear to be any substance to the information furnished by the anonymous caller, immediate investigation will be instituted. Legat Ottawa is maintaining contact with appropriate Canadian authorities regarding this situation.

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 6/11/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (62-

SUBJECT: THREAT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY AND GOVERNOR NELSON ROCKEFELLER (NEW YORK), RECEIVED BY AMERICAN CONSULATE, MONTREAL, CANADA, 6/6/68
THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

ReAlbany airtel to Bureau, 6/7/68. per 8

Enclosed for the Bureau is the original and seven copies of an LHM re captioned matter.

Secret Service, NYC, has been advised by separate communication.

INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY SP1/AG/gtd

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encls. 8)
1 - New York

TVD:lac
(5)

2cc LHM to Secret Service
1cc LHM & airtel
Rm 5711
6-13-68
WAK:lls

REC-28 175-71-7

14 JUN 12 1968

C. C. Bishop

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

82 JUN 19 1968

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

New York, New York
June 11, 1968

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/14/90 BY Sp.1/AG/[illegible]

Threat to Assassinate President Johnson, Vice President Humphrey and Governor Nelson Rockefeller (New York), Received By American Consulate, Montreal, Canada, June 6, 1968
Threats Against President and Presidential Candidates

Sergeant Leonard Krish, New York Port Authority Police, telephonically contacted the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) at 7:00 a.m., June 8, 1968, and furnished the following information:

An information alarm was placed by the New York State Police at the New York Port Authority installations which told of a group of terrorists possibly attempting to come to New York City and get President Johnson, Governor Rockefeller and Vice President Humphrey.

Around 6:00 a.m., June 8, 1968, a truck driver told a New York Port Authority Patrolman at the Lincoln Tunnel that an automobile with Quebec license plates dropped off two individuals with suitcases at the Madison Square Garden around 34th Street, New York City, New York.

Shortly afterwards this automobile was attempting to pass through the tunnel. The automobile was stopped by New York Port Authority Police and the driver was questioned as to its destination, as for identification of vehicle and driver's license.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

175-71-7

Threat to Assassinate President
Johnson, Vice President Humphrey
and Governor Nelson Rockefeller
(New York), Received By American
Consulate, Montreal, Canada,
June 6, 1968

When asked if they had dropped anyone at Madison Square Garden, the two occupants denied that they dropped anyone off.

The occupants of the car were described as follows:

Driver - [redacted] hazel eyes, 5'5", brown hair, slight build, date of birth [redacted] residence [redacted]

b6
b7C

Passenger - [redacted] 6'1½", green eyes, dark brown hair, place of birth [redacted] date of birth [redacted]

The above individuals admitted that they dropped off two individuals at Madison Square Garden after first denying same.

New York Port Authority Police Department notified Secret Service Agent Sheehan at New York City, New York.

FD-376 (Rev. 8-1-68)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

June 11, 1968

Director
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. [X] Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.

2. [ ] Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.

3. [ ] Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.

4. [ ] U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.

5. [ ] Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:

   (a) [ ] Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior:
   (b) [ ] Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
   (c) [ ] Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.

6. [ ] Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph [ ] has been furnished [ ] enclosed [X] is not available
[ ] may be available through _____

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)
U. S. Secret Service, New York

3X

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

APPROPRIATE AND FILE OFFICE ADVISED BY SLIP OF DATE Class 11-24-81

FBI

Date: 6/7/68

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL ATRMAIL (Priority)

#293973

DECLASSIFIED BY Spl/AG/SL ON 2/14/90

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

LYNDON B

FROM: SAC, ALBANY (175-14) (RUC)

HUBERT H.

SUBJECT: THREAT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY AND GOVERNOR NELSON ROCKEFELLER (NEW YORK), RECEIVED BY AMERICAN CONSULATE, MONTREAL, CANADA, JUNE 6, 1968
THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

Re New York phone call to Albany dated 6/6/68, Buffalo teletype to Bureau dated 6/6/68.

Telephone call was received 6/6/68 from the New York Office, which advised that the Legat, Ottawa, Canada, had called the Bureau and the Bureau in turn called New York and wanted the information set forth in attached LHM disseminated to the ROCKEFELLER staff, the New York City and Albany Federal, State and local law enforcement agencies. (U)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of this LHM and one copy each for New York, Buffalo and WFO.

Confidential Source abroad mentioned in attached LHM is the Legat in Ottawa, Canada.

C. C. - Bishop
cc: Rosen
3 - Bureau (Encs. 8)
2 - New York (Enc. 1)
2 - Buffalo (Enc. 1)
2 - WFO (Enc. 1)
1 - Albany
CMU:pak
(10)

ENCLOSURE

REC-56 175-71-8

2 JUN 10 1968

2 cc sh HM to Secret Service 6-12-68

CLASS. & EXT. BY SPL/AG/SL 11-10-81

DATE OF DECL. 6-7-88

57 JUN 20 1968

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

CONFIDENTIAL

AL 175-14

Albany Secret Service Agent GEORGE PEET when contacted was cognizant of the threat and acknowledged that Secret Service Agent JOHN POWERS with the ROCKEFELLER staff at his New York Office was knowledgeable of the threat.

Inspector ALBERT CHEECHO, New York State Police, Albany, New York; Lt. JOSEPH LA FONTAINE, Albany, New York, Police Department; and Major BUSH, 108th MIG, Syracuse, New York, were all advised of the anonymous phone call and threat set forth in attached LHM.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Albany, New York

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

June 7, 1968

THREAT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY AND GOVERNOR NELSON ROCKEFELLER (NEW YORK), RECEIVED BY AMERICAN CONSULATE, MONTREAL, CANADA JUNE 6, 1968
THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

A Confidential Source abroad advised that the U.S. Consulate at Montreal, Canada, at 4:53 p.m., received an anonymous phone call on June 6, 1968, from a male only described as an English Canadian, who related the following message: "Very important message, a group of known eight Quebec revolutionaries led by [redacted] going to United States tonight to seek revenge for murder of KENNEDY, target No. 1, New York ROCKEFELLER, target No. 2 Washington for HUMPHREY and JOHNSON; roger." (U) b6 b7C

Albany Secret Service Agent GEORGE PEET when contacted was cognizant of the threat and acknowledged that Secret Service Agent JOHN POWERS with the ROCKEFELLER staff at his New York Office was knowledgeable of the threat.

The New York State Police and the Albany Police Department and the Army Intelligence Group at Syracuse, New York, were all advised of the anonymous phone call and threat set forth

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/AG/gtt ON 2/14/90

CLASS. 11-10-81 BY SP7 Mac Elmo
DATE 6-7-88

175-71-8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE

Bufiles negative on O'Reilly & Coleman,
Agent Veller
Gonzalez, Secret Service claims, 11:40 AM
hq

VIA TELETYPE
JUN 8 1968
ENCIPHERED

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

2/-,/6WA 5

~~19XXX~~ 1035 AM 6-8-68 BAB

TO DIRECTOR PLAINTEXT

FROM NEW YORK 2P

THREATS TO PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT Lyndon B. Johnson, Vice-President Hubert H. Humphrey, Gov. Nelson A. Rockefeller, Received By American Consulate, Montreal, Canada

NYC PORT AUTHORITY POLICE ADVISED SEVEN AM INSTANT DATE THAT ALARM WAS PLACED WITH PORT AUTHORITY BY NY STATE POLICE CONCERNING GROUP OF CANADIAN TERRORISTS ALLEGED TO BE ATTEMPTING ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHNSON, GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER AND VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY, AS WELL AS OTHER PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES. PORT AUTHORITY STATED [redacted] b7D

UNSUB TRUCK DRIVER ADVISED PORT AUTHORITY POLICE AT LINCOLN TUNNEL THAT HE OBSERVED A CAR WITH QUEBEC LICENSE EIGHT B ZERO SIX SIX ONE DROPPING TWO INDIVIDUALS WITH SUITCASES AT MADISON SQUARE GARDENS, NYC, CAR SUBSEQUENTLY OBSERVED AT LINCOLN TUNNEL AND PORT AUTHORITY QUESTIONED

END PAGE 1

~~62-109078-3343~~

REC-7

175-71-8X

10 JUN 11 1968

EX-105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 10-30-81 587 Mazur

Spl/AG/gtt 2/14/90

XEROX

JUN 12 1968

57 JUN 20 1968

62-72612

62-72612

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

AND RELEASED DRIVER AND PASSENGER WHO AT FIRST DENIED AND THEN ADMITTED DROPPING TWO PASSENGERS AT MADISON SQUARE GARDENS.

DRIVER DESCRIBED AS [redacted] BORN [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] RESIDING [redacted] [redacted] HEIGHT FIVE FEET FIVE INCHES, HAZEL EYES, BROWN HAIR, SLIGHT BUILD. PASSENGER DESCRIBED AS [redacted] BORN [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] HEIGHT SIX FEET ONE AND ONE HALF INCHES, GREEN EYES, DARK BROWN HAIR.

CAR DESCRIBED AS NINETEEN ~~FIFTY~~ FIFTY FIVE COMET, TWO DOOR SEDAN, BLUE. PORT AUTHORITY ADVISED SECRET SERVICE SIX SEVENTEEN AM AND NYCPD, BUREAU OF SPECIAL SERVICES.

LHM FOLLOWS.

END

LRC FBI WASH C

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 10 1968

TELETYPE

FBI DETROIT

11:37 PM.URGENT 6-10-68 ETB

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM: DETROIT (175-

UNSUB (EIGHT); ALLEGED ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT, VICE PRESIDENT AND GOV. ROCKEFELLER BY QUEBEC REVOLUTIONARIES. ASSAULTING THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

RE DE TEL CALL TO BUREAU, INSTANT DATE.

INS, DETROIT, ADVISED THIS DATE THEY HAD STOPPED ONE [redacted] W/M, BORN [redacted] POB [redacted] AS HE ATTEMPTED TO ENTER U.S. AT WINDSOR, ONTARIO. STOP WAS MADE PURSUANT TO NOTICE PLACED BY INS HEADQUARTERS WITH ALL BORDER OFFICES BASED UPON THEIR INFORMATION THAT EIGHT PERSONS, ONE NAMED [redacted] DEPARTED MONTREAL WITHIN PAST SEVERAL DAYS TO KILL GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER , THE PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT, TO REVENGE THE DEATH OF SEN. KENNEDY. INS LOCALLY HAD NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

SAIC JAMES BURKE, U.S. SECRET SERVICE, DETROIT, IMMEDIATELY ADVISED, AND USSS WILL INTERVIEW [redacted] ALTHOUGH ACCORDING TO INS DETROIT, [redacted] WHOSE LACK OF FUNDS WILL BAR HIS ENTRY TO U.S., AND INS OF OPINION [redacted] HAS NO KNOWLEGE OF CAPTIONED MATTER.

b6
b7C

REC 175-71-9

NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION CONTEMPLATED BY DETROIT.

END

WPK

FBI WASH DC

55 JUN 21 1968

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 8/14/90 BY

JUN 14 1968

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

PAGE TWO

AFTER ADVISING BUREAU, LEGAT CONTACTED [redacted]

b7D

CONTACT WILL BE MAINTAINED WITH [redacted] AND BUREAU WILL BE FURTHER ADVISED.

END.

EXR

FBI WASH DC

CC-Mr. Schutz

GA

VIA TELETYPE

JUN 10 1968

ENCIPHERED

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Threat to Assassinate Pres. Lyndon B. Johnson, Vice-Pres. Hubert H. Humphrey, Gov. Nelson A. Rockefeller Received By American Consulate, Montreal, Canada

OTT 0 1 932AM JL

DEFERRED 6-10-68

TO DIRECTOR

FROM LEGAT, OTTAWA (175-3) 2P

UNSUBS (EIGHT); ALLEGED ATTEMPT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON BY QUEBEC TERRORISTS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 10-30-81 SP2 McCelm Sp1/AG/gtt 2/14/90 #293973

REMYTEL CALL TO BUREAU JUNE EIGHT LAST.

WILLIAM M. JOHNSON, JR., COUNSELOR, U. S. EMBASSY, OTTAWA, ONTARIO AT FIVE TWENTY PM JUNE EIGHT LAST ADVISED LEGAT HE HAD JUST RECEIVED CALL FROM MICHAEL SCHNEIDER, VICE CONSUL, U. S. CONSULATE, QUEBEC CITY. THE LATTER IN TURN HAD RECEIVED AN ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL FOUR THIRTY PM JUNE EIGHT LAST FROM MAN WHO SPOKE GOOD FRENCH AND SOUNDED AS THOUGH IN HIS TWENTIES.

THIS INDIVIDUAL SAID HIS BROTHER AND SEVEN OTHER TERRORISTS WERE HEADED FOR WASHINGTON TO ASSASSINATE THE PRESIDENT. HE SAID THEY WERE TRAVELING IN A DOUBLE BOTTOM TRUCK LOADED WITH ARMS STOLEN FROM MILITARY BASES. HE FURTHER SAID THEY TRIED TO GET THROUGH SOMETIME FRIDAY, SIX SEVEN LAST, AND DID EVENTUALLY GET THROUGH LATER THAT NIGHT SIX SEVEN, LAST, AT JACKMAN, MAINE.

175-71-93311

EX 110 REC 53

XEROX 1968 JUN 57 JUN 20 1968

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

New York, New York
June 11, 1968

Threat to Assassinate President Johnson, Vice President Humphrey and Governor Nelson Rockefeller (New York), Received By American Consulate, Montreal, Canada, June 6, 1968
Threats Against President and Presidential Candidates

[redacted] telephone [redacted] telephonically contacted the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) on June 7, 1968, and furnished the following information:

[redacted] advised that while at the Gulf Port Service Station, East River Drive and 23rd Street, New York City, New York, on the evening of June 6, 1968, a car pulled into the service station with Quebec, Canada, license plates [redacted] [redacted] stated that the driver got out of the car and acted very strange. He stated that this individual departed and returned to the service station a few times seeking general information (road directions). He advised that on one occasion this individual parked his car at the service station and asked the service attendant to hail a cab for him.

b6
b7C

[redacted] described the individual as follows:

Male, white, mid 40's, 5'3", heavy build, wearing a blue sport shirt with short sleeves.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

10-30-91
Spl/AG/gtt
2/4/90
#293973

Threat to Assassinate President Johnson,
Vice President Humphrey and Governor
Nelson Rockefeller (New York), Received
by American Consulate, Montreal,
Canada, June 6, 1968

[redacted] stated that his reason for bringing the above matter to the attention of the New York Office was the fact that he had read an article in the newspapers concerning Quebec Revolutionists' plot to kill President Johnson, Vice President Humphrey and Governor Rockefeller. Boston stated that he thought that the above information would be of importance to the New York Office of the FBI. b6 b7C

Special Agent John Thompson, Secret Service, New York City, was advised of this report on June 7, 1968.

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
JUN 8 1968

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

F

FBI WASH DC

FBI BOSTON

7:40PM URGENT 6-8-68 RDS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BOSTON (175-) 1P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/13/90 BY SP1/AG/gt

Nelson

UNSUBS (EIGHT); ALLEGED ASSASSINATION AGAINST GOV ROCKEFELLER, PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT BY QUEBEC REVOLUTIONSTS. ASSAULTING PRESIDENT. Hubert H. Humphrey

REBU TELEPHONE CALL INSTANT. Lyndon B. Johnson

GEORGE SOMERVILLE, INSPECTOR, IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, JACKMAN, MAINE ADVISED THEY HAD BEEN ALERTED CONCERNING THIS MATTER MORNING OF JUNE SEVEN, SIXTYEIGHT AND WERE ON THE LOOKOUT FOR UNSUBS. STATED NO ONE WHO COULD HAVE BEEN IDENTICAL WITH UNSUBS CROSSED THE BORDER THERE. SAID CROSSINGS THERE AT THIS TIME OF YEAR ARE VERY FEW AND HE IS CERTAIN UNSUBS WOULD HAVE BEEN SPOTTED IF ATTEMPTED TO CROSS.

END

LCC

FBI WASH DC

REC- 38 175-71-19

JUN 14 1968

51 JUL 12 1968

~~59 JUN 2 1968~~

cc- Schutz

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 6/11/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (62-

SUBJECT: THREAT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY AND GOVERNOR NELSON ROCKEFELLER (NEW YORK), RECEIVED BY AMERICAN CONSULATE, MONTREAL, CANADA, 6/6/68
THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

Re Albany airtel to Bureau, 6/7/68.

Enclosed for the Bureau is the original and seven copies of an LHM re captioned matter.

Secret Service, NYC, has been advised by separate communication.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/13/90 BY Sp1/AG/gt.

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encls. 8)
1 - New York

TVD:lac
(5)

REC 36

125-71-10

14 JUN 12 1968

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 JUN 19 1968

Enclosure 1 to
Montreal A-209

SOURCE: The Montreal Star

DATE : June 7, 1968

But border being watched

Johnson murder plot termed possible hoax

Associated Press

Montreal and U.S. police have classed as a "probable" hoax reports that eight Montrealers were on their way to slay President Johnson and three other leaders, but they were "checking it out" just the same.

The report which started with an anonymous telephone call at 4:30 p.m. yesterday to the U.S. Consulate here, was flashed to all border crossing points, to Washington and to the FBI.

In Montreal today Chief of Detectives Paul E. Olivier said the rumor that an alleged gang of Quebec terrorists invading the U.S. on a killing rampage was "stupid."

"Of course, we must check the flimsy report out as far as we can, but the whole thing sounds fantastically idiotic," he said.

As soon as the RCMP and city police were informed of the phone call, checks were made by customs men at all border crossings to be on the lookout for a car carrying eight French Canadians.

The phone call to the U.S. Consulate said eight Quebec revolutionaries were going to avenge the death of Senator Kennedy by "killing off" Hubert Humphrey, Richard Nixon, Nelson Rockefeller and President Johnson.

June 7, 1968 STAR

2/13/90 Spl/AG/gt

175-71-11

ENCLOSURE

SOURCE: The Gazette

DATE : June 7, 1968

Gazette 6-7-68

U.S. alert for local 'assassins'

United States police and border authorities last night were alerted to watch for "Quebec revolutionaries" on their way "to avenge the death of Senator Robert Kennedy" through assassination of certain American political leaders.

Although the report was considered far-fetched, authorities were obliged to take it seriously as a precautionary measure.

Border points were placed under surveilance by New York State Police and customs and immigration officials while the FBI, RCMP and Washington police were put on guard.

U.S. Consulate Warned

The original report was the result of an anonymous telephone call yesterday afternoon to the U.S. Consulate in Montreal.

The unidentified male voice, speaking in unaccented English, told a consular officer that a group of eight "Quebec revolutionaries" were on the way to avenge the assassinated Senator.

The consulate notified Customs officials. Within minutes N.Y. State police issued a "routine police information bulletin" listing details of the call.

The bulletin quoted information saying the Quebecers left Montreal last night "travelling through New York state to assassinate President Johnson, Vice-president Humphrey and Governor Rockefeller for the purpose of avenging the slaying of Senator Kennedy."

A police officer in Malone, N.Y., said "naturally we consider it far-fetched but we have to check it out."

Sources in Montreal's radical circles dismissed the report as "absolutely absurd.

"If anybody considered doing that, they couldn't be very politicalized," said a young man with extremist connections.

Intelligence officers in the Washington City Police force said they were alerted by the FBI about possible Quebec-based assassination attempts around 9.30 last night. They will be taking "the usual extra precautions."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/13/90 BY ...

SOURCE: La Presse

DATE : June 7, 1968

Police and the customs officers on the lookout

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/13/90 BY Sgt/AGK

EIGHT "QUEBEC REVOLUTIONARIES
WOULD TRY TO AVENGE THE
ASSASSINATION OF ROBERT KENNEDY

ALBANY, N.Y. (AP) -- The police of New York state confirmed yesterday that they had received reports indicating that eight "Quebec revolutionaries" left Montreal to avenge the death of Senator Robert F. Kennedy.

The report in question says that the eight individuals were to cross the State of New York yesterday evening to assassinate first President Johnson, then Governor Nelson A. Rockefeller of New York State, and then Vice President Hubert Humphrey.

These claimed plans for vengence supposedly were revealed yesterday afternoon in an anonymous phone call to the American Consulate in Montreal.

The message supposedly was also confirmed by the plice in Batavia, New York.

The state police headquarters affirmed having received notification from the FBI and believe that special measures have been taken throughout the state. They did not elaborate.

At Albany, the FBI neither confirmed nor denied the news.

Elsewhere, at Massena, near the Canadian border, an American customs agent let it be understood that the inspectors had been alerted to look out for "a car carrying eight French-Canadians." The New York State police at Malone also affirmed that they had received a report on the subject of the eight presumed revolutionaries from the border post at Ogdensburg and that "the necessary measures were taken."

At Champlain, the closest border station to Montreal for entering New York State, a spokesman explained "that a special alert had been made all along the frontier" but that nothing had happened which could confirm the report. "We don't know if it's a joke," he said, "But with everything that's happened recently, we can't take chances."

One is reminded that the American Consulate in Quebec was recently damaged by an explosion, after a bomb of domestic manufacture had been placed in front of the principle entrance.

The Quebec Police, supported by the RCMP and by the Sureté provinciale, are continuing their investigation of this attack which caused no injuries.

Enclosure 3 to
Montreal A-209

DES VENGEURS QUÉBÉCOIS?

Tenterait-on d'exporter la révolution québécoise? Hier soir, la police de l'Etat de New York était sur un pied d'alerte à la suite d'un coup de fil anonyme reçu au Consulat américain à Montréal, en fin d'après-midi.

Selon l'informateur secret, huit révolutionnaires québécois, armés, jusqu'aux dents seraient en route pour les Etats-Unis et les assassins en puissance auraient choisi soigneusement leurs cibles.

Le but de l'expédition, venger dans le sang l'assassinat du sénateur Robert F. Kennedy.

Et les prochaines victimes du raid punitif: -- LE PRESIDENT JOHNSON, LE VICE-PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY et le gouverneur de l'Etat de New York NELSON D. ROCKEFELLER.

La Police Provinciale du Québec et la Gendarmerie Royale ont déclaré ignorer tout de cette expédition punitive mais toutes les frontières sont gardées et on essaiera d'intercepter les huit révolutionnaires . . .

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/13/90 BY Sgl/AG/G/

SOURCE: Journal de Montreal DATE: June 6, 1968

Avengers From Quebec?

Will an attempt be made to export the Quebec revolution? Yesterday evening, the police of the State of New York were on the alert as a result of an anonymous telephone call received at the American Consulate in Montreal in the late afternoon.

According to the secret informer, eight Quebec revolutionaries, armed to the teeth, are supposedly en route for the United States and the powerful assassins supposedly have chosen their targets carefully.

The goal of the expedition, to avenge in blood the assassination of Senator Robert F. Kennedy.

And the next victims of the punitive raid: -- PRESIDENT JOHNSON, VICE-PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY, and the governor of New York State, NELSON D. ROCKEFELLER.

The Quebec Provincial Police and the RCMP claimed to know nothing about this punitive expedition, but all the borders are guarded and an attempt will be made to intercept the eight revolutionaries....

ENCLOSURE 175-71-11

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/13/90 BY Spl/AB/sft

SOURCE: La Presse

DATE : June 7, 1968

La police et les douaniers aux aguets La Presse 7 Juin, 1968

Huit "révolutionnaires québécois" tenteraient de venger l'assassinat de Robert Kennedy

ALBANY, N.Y. (PA) — La police de l'Etat de New York a confirmé hier qu'elle avait reçu des rapports mandant que huit "revolutionnaires québécois" avaient quitté Montréal pour venger la mort du sénateur Robert F. Kennedy.

Le rapport en question soutient que les huit individus devaient traverser l'Etat de New York hier soir pour tenter ensuite d'assassiner le président Johnson, le gouverneur Nelson A. Rockefeller de l'Etat de New York et le vice-président Hubert Humphrey.

Ces prétendus projets de vengeance auraient été révélés hier après midi au cours d'un appel anonyme logé au consulat americain de Montréal.

Le message aurait également été confirmé par la police de Batavia, New York.

Les quartiers généraux de la police d'Etat ont affirmé avoir reçu l'avertissement du FBI et croient qu'on a pris des mesures spéciales dans tout l'Etat. Ils n'ont pas élaboré

A Albany, le FBI n'a voulu confirmer ni infirmer la nouvelle.

Par ailleurs, à Massena, près de la frontière canadienne, un agent des douanes américaines a laissé entendre que les inspecteurs avaient été avertis de surveiller "une voiture transportant huit Canadiens français". La police de l'Etat de New York à Malone a affirmé en outre qu'elle avait reçu un rapport au sujet des huit présumés révolutionnaires du poste de la frontière d'Ogdensburg et que "les mesures nécessaires ont été prises".

A Champlain, le poste de frontière le plus proche de Montréal pour entrer dans l'Etat de New York, un porte-parole a expliqué "qu'une alerte spéciale avait été donnée tout le long de la frontière" mais que rien ne s'était encore produit qui pouvait confirmer le rapport. "Nous ne savons pas s'il s'agit d'une blague" a-t-il dit "mais avec tout ce qui est arrivé récemment, nous ne pouvons pas prendre de chances".

On se souvient que le consulat américain de Québec a récemment été endommagé par une explosion, après qu'une bombe de fabrication domestique eut été placée devant l'entrée principale

Au sujet de cet attentat qui n'a fait aucun blessé, la police de Québec, épaulée par la GRC et par la Sûreté provinciale, poursuit toujours l'enquête.

0-62 (Rev. 7-25-67)

TREAT AS YELLOW

FBI

REC-63

175-11-102

Date:

Transmit the message that follows by coded teletype: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ URGENT

* *

To: b3 b7E

From: DIRECTOR, FBI

Classification: Unclassified

Subject: Unknown Subject; Threat To Assassinate Nelson Rockefeller. Threats To Presidential Candidates.

(Text of message begins on next page.)

2 xerox cc to DN via 0-7 for action RKB/al 7-31-68

JWH!

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
JUL 31 1968
235A

TELETYPE

6-RIW

Approved _____

Sent _____ M Per _____

51 AUG 8 1968

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

Sucop. cc
to SS Hdq
12:15 P 7/31/68
JWH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
JUL 30 1968
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DENVER

853PM URGENT 7/30/68 ENH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DENVER (62-1925)1P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/13/90 BY Sp1/AG/gtt
#293973

6-B Reply

UNSUB; THREAT TO ASSASSINATE NELSON ROCKEFELLER. INFORMATION CONCERNING. TAP.

DOUG HUIGON, DENVER POST NEWSPAPER, DENVER, COLORADO, ADVISING RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL ABOUT EIGHT ZERO FIVE P.M. THIS DATE. UNKNOWN CALLER STATED AUTOMATIC RIFLE TO BE USED TO ASSASSINATE NELSON ROCKEFELLER WILL BE DELIVERED TO NORTHGLENN BY PUBLIC SERVICE TRUCK.

HUIGON BELIEVES CALLER TO BE WHITE MALE, AGE IN FORTIES WITH POLITE SOUTHERN ACCENT.

NORTHGLENN IS SMALL SUBURB COMMUNITY LOCATED NORTH OF DENVER.

MICK ALLEN, U.S. SECRET SERVICE, DENVER, AND GEORGE BRUCH, DISPATCHER ADAMS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE NOTIFIED BY SA RUSSELL L. HASHMAN BEFORE EIGHT THIRTY P.M. THIS DATE.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUCOP.

REC-63 / 75-71-12

END

WA CAB

FBI WASH DC

TU CLRP

AUG 1 1968

EX-105

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
JUL 31 1968
TELETYPE

710 822 0000

FBI WASH DC

235AM PRIORITY 7-31-68 SVM

TO U.S. SECRET SERVICE - INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 4/13/90 BY Sp.1/AC/gt

UNCLASSIFIED - UNKNOWN SUBJECT; THREAT TO ASSASSINATE NELSON ROCKEFELLER. THREATS TO PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES.

DOUG HUIGON, DENVER POST NEWSPAPER, DENVER, COLORADO, ADVISING RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL ABOUT EIGHT ZERO FIVE P.M. THIS DATE. UNKNOWN CALLER STATED AUTOMATIC RIFLE TO BE USED TO ASSASSINATE NELSON ROCKEFELLER WILL BE DELIVERED TO NORTHGLENN BY PUBLIC SERVICE TRUCK.

HUIGON BELIEVES CALLER TO BE WHITE MALE, AGE IN FORTIES WITH POLITE SOUTHERN ACCENT.

NORTHGLENN IS SMALL SUBRUB COMMUNITY LOCATED NORTH OF DENVER.

MICK ALLEN, U.S. SECRET SERVICE, DENVER, AND GEORGE BRUCH, DISPATCHER ADAMS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE NOTIFIED BY SA RUSSELL L. HASHMAN BEFORE EIGHT THIRTY P.M. THIS DATE.

EN

710 822 0000